# Archaeological Investigations at CA-KER-769, Tomo-Kahni State Historic Park, Sand Canyon, California 

Mark Q. Sutton and Richard H. Osborne


#### Abstract

The CA-KER-769 site, located in the southern Sierra Nevada east of Tehachapi, was test excavated by Antelope Valley College in 1971. The site contains rock rings, milling stations, a substantial midden, faunal remains, and numerous artifact types, including many projectile points, bifaces, cores, debitage, shell beads, and pottery. KER-769 is interpreted as a small habitation locality probably occupied by one or two families during the Sawtooth Phase (ca. 1,500 to 650 BP ) through ethnohistoric times, although some earlier occupation may have occurred. The association of a number of nearby sites, collectively referred to as the Nettle Spring Site Complex, is proposed and a related model of regional settlement is offered, suggesting that KER-769 is but one of a series of small villages associated with the much larger village located at Nettle Spring.


## Introduction

The CA-KER-769 site is located within Tomo-Kahni State Historic Park and lies along the western edge of Sand Canyon in the southern Sierra Nevada, about 20 km northeast of Tehachapi in Kern County, California (Figure 1). The site lies approximately 100 m east of Nettle Spring, the focus of a large complex of sites that includes KER-769. Investigation of the Nettle Spring area was conducted by the Archaeological Survey Association of Southern California (ASA) between 1954 and 1956, by Antelope Valley College (AVC) between 1970 and 1971, and by California State Parks after 1993.

The site was first recorded in about 1955 by the ASA as part of its survey program of the "Phillips Ranch"
area (see Price 1954; Steele 1982:26) and was designated as "39-S-E" at that time. A very small surface collection from the KER-769 site was made by ASA, and while the nature and extent of that fieldwork is unclear, at least some of the ASA materials are present in the collection and are reported here.

In 1970, AVC began work in the Nettle Spring area under the overall direction of Roger W. Robinson. At that time it was believed that the large site at Nettle Spring was recorded as CA-KER-21; following this, the site that would later become KER-769 was called KER-21A by AVC. At the time it was not known that KER-21 had been renumbered as CA-KER-230 and that in 1970 the KER-21A site had been recorded as KER-769 (Jones 1970). Thus, all the original records (notes and catalog) from the 1971 AVC work at the site are labeled "KER-21A." The site was also sometimes referred to as the "Hill Site." In 1971 test excavations were conducted at KER-769 by AVC under the field direction of the senior author, then an AVC student.

No formal research design was developed for the AVC excavations. However, a series of general questions guided the work, including the function and dating of the site, a delineation of subsistence, the nature of the rock ring features, the relationship between the
occupation and the petroglyph panel, and the relationship of the site to other sites in the vicinity.

In 1971 the site was on private land (then part of Phillips Ranch) but was subsequently acquired and included within Tomo-Kahni State Historic Park in 1993. In 1994 archaeologists from California State Parks updated the KER-769 site record, recorded additional milling features, and collected four artifacts from the surface (Dallas and Mealey 1994). State Parks personnel also conducted extensive surveys of the general area and recorded and updated a number of other sites in the park (Dallas 2000). The ASA and AVC collections were transferred to California State University, Bakersfield (CSUB), in the early 1990s, and a brief report on the work at the site was presented by Osborne (1994). This article serves as the final
report on the ASA and AVC work at the site. No human remains were identified.

## Natural Setting

The KER-769 site lies in the foothills of the southern Sierra Nevada. It is situated on top of a hill just east of Nettle Spring at elevations ranging between 1,361 and $1,383 \mathrm{~m}$ asl. The terrain of the site is generally rocky and slopes to the southeast, where a small area of flat ground (identified here as Locus B) is located. The local geology consists of sedimentary formations of limestone and sandstone with volcanic intrusions.

The site is situated within a juniper woodland community characterized by the presence of California juniper (Juniperus californica), single-leaf pinyon


Figure 1. Location of CA-KER-769 in the southern Sierra Nevada.
PCAS Quarterly, 45(3\&4)
(Pinus monophylla), rabbitbrush (Chrysothamnus spp.), big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata), annual and perennial grasses, buckwheat (Eriogonum spp.), and a number of wildflowers. Common fauna of the area include mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus), coyote (Canis latrans), bobcat (Lynx rufus), occasional mountain lion (Felis concolor), gray fox (Urocyon cinereoargenteus), skunks (Spilogale putorius and Mephitis mephitis), California ground squirrel (Citellus beecheyi), packrats (Neotoma spp.), mice (Peromyscus spp. and Perognathus californicus), California quail (Callipepla californica), common raven (Corvus corax), and a variety of small birds and insects.

## Ethnographic Background

The site is within the territory claimed by the Kawaiisu (Zigmond 1978, 1986; Garfinkel and Williams 2011), who were bordered by the Tübatulabal to the north, the Yokuts to the west, the Kitanemuk to the south, and the Panamint to the east (Zigmond 1986: Figure 1). The Kawaiisu occupied the southern Sierra Nevada south of the Kern River and into the northern Tehachapi Mountains just south of Tehachapi Pass They also claimed a major portion of the western Mojave Desert, although the desert areas may have only been used on an ephemeral basis during ethnographic times (Zigmond 1986). Steward (1938:Figure 1, 84) reported that the Kawaiisu also occupied the southern portions of the Panamint Valley, the Panamint Mountains, and Death Valley.

It has recently been proposed (Underwood 2006; also see Garfinkel and Williams 2011:24-26), however, that a separate division of the Kawaiisu-the Desert Kawaiisu-existed and occupied the western and central Mojave Desert on a permanent basis, at least in historic times (a map of the proposed Mountain and Desert Kawaiisu territories was presented in Garfinkel and Williams [2011:24]). To the northeast of KER-769, at least one major trade route apparently passed directly through Red Rock Canyon
(Sample 1950), and there are hints that an important trading center existed at or near Koehn Lake during protohistoric times (e.g., Farmer 1935; Sample 1950; Davis 1961).

The Kawaiisu were hunters and gatherers and spoke Kawaiisu, one of the languages of the Numic family. Primary plant foods included acorns (Quercus spp.), pine nuts (Pinus spp.), and various grass seeds, but many other plant foods were also consumed (Zigmond 1978, 1981, 1986). The Kawaiisu hunted a variety of animals, including bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis), mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus), pronghorn (Antilocapra americana), black-tailed hare (Lepus californicus), and desert cottontail (Sylvilagus audubonii).

## Prehistoric Background

Little archaeological research has been conducted in the southern Sierra Nevada, resulting in sparse data on the regional prehistory. General summaries of southern Sierra Nevada prehistory are available in Schiffman and Garfinkel (1981) and Moratto (1984:331334). The following is a generalized account of the prehistory of the area.

There is little evidence of a Paleoindian (ca. 12,000 to $10,000 \mathrm{BP}$ ) occupation of the region. However, a few isolated Clovis projectile points were reported from the Tehachapi Mountains (Glennan 1971) and the southern Sierra Nevada (Zimmerman et al. 1989) suggesting early use, but a sustained occupation remains to be demonstrated.

The Holocene chronology for the southern Sierra Nevada has been divided into five phases: Kennedy, Lamont, Canebrake, Sawtooth, and Chimney (see Moratto 1984:333; Garfinkel 2007:Table 4.2). The Kennedy Phase (ca. 10,000 to 6,000 BP) is identified by the appearance of stemmed (e.g., Lake Mojave) points, while the Lamont Phase (ca. 6,000 to 3,200 BP)
is marked by the presence of Pinto series points. Both phases probably reflect a relatively minor occupation of the region, and no confirmed Kennedy or Lamont phase sites are known in the region.

The subsequent Canebrake Phase (ca. 3,200 to 1,500 BP) is marked by Elko series points and may reflect an occupation focused on the exploitation of pinyon. Although there is some evidence of use of the Sand Canyon area during the Canebrake Phase (e.g., Elko points at some sites), no major Canebrake sites are known, suggesting an ephemeral occupation of the region during that time.

The Sawtooth Phase (ca. 1,500 to 650 BP) is marked by Rose Spring points, manos and metates, bedrock mortars, stone beads, and Olivella spire-ground beads (Class A; Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987). It is thought that the use of upland habitats increased during the Sawtooth Phase, perhaps with a focus on pinyon.

The Chimney Phase (ca. 650 to 150 BP ) is characterized by Desert Side-notched and Cottonwood Triangular points, brownware pottery, glass beads, and Olivella rough disk beads (Class H; Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987). It appears that site intensity further increased from Sawtooth times, reflecting a generalized hunting and gathering economic system, similar to that known during ethnographic times.

## Previous Archaeological Research in the Area

As noted above, both the ASA and AVC conducted a series of investigations at a number of sites in the vicinity of Nettle Spring, the largest being KER-230. These various sites are considered to be part of a site complex, herein named the Nettle Spring Site Complex (NSSC). The NSSC (see Table 1) includes a large "village" (KER-230) with numerous house rings, milling features, and midden accumulations. Several smaller "villages" (CA-KER-2357, CA-KER-229, and KER-769) that also contain house rings, milling
features, and middens are located within several kilometers, as are a number of small surface scatters (e.g., Hinshaw and Rubin 1996; Huerta 2002), small rockshelters (Des Lauriers and Sutton 2010), rock art localities (e.g., Sutton 1981, 2001; Lee 1999; Fleagle and Sutton 2007), and an isolated cremation (Siefkin and Sutton 1995).

The majority of the materials from these NSSC sites appear to contain materials that date to the Sawtooth and Chimney phases (see Moratto 1984:333) and/or ethnohistoric times, although there are some projectile point types (e.g., Gypsum) present in the collections that suggest an even earlier occupation. However, the full nature and extent of the NSSC is not yet understood.

Another large site complex that is centered on the ethnographic Kawaiisu village of $M a^{\prime} a^{\prime}$ puts (CA-KER-339) is located several kilometers to the south. This complex was investigated by UCLA in 1970 (no report of that work was ever prepared) and by CSUB in 1986 (Pruett 1987). Many other sites of various types are also known in the vicinity (e.g., Robinson 2005).

## Site Description

The KER-769 site (Figure 2) is located on top of a hill or ridge just east of Nettle Spring and the large KER-230 site. When originally recorded, the site was described as being 110 mx 40 m in size (Jones 1970). During the AVC work in 1971, the site was estimated to be some 200 m north-south and 75 m west-east. Subsequent site record updates (Parr 1993; Dallas and Mealey 1994) measured the site as about 275 m northsouth by 150 m east-west. Jones (1970) originally reported that the site contained nine house pits "with attached storage bins," a petrogylph, and numerous artifacts, and it was considered to be in "perfect condition." Three major loci (A, B, and C) are present, with Loci A and B being defined by AVC in 1971, while

Table 1. Summary of Sites within the Nettle Spring Site Complex.

| Site | General <br> Description | House <br> Rings | Milling <br> Features | Midden | Rock Art | References |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| CA-KER-230 | large village | $\approx 20$ | yes | yes | incised lines | Allen and Burns 2008 |
| CA-KER-2357 | small village | 2 | yes | yes | - | Ptomey 1991 |
| CA-KER-229 | small village | 4 | yes | yes | - | Sutton et al. 2010 |
| CA-KER-769 | small village | 8 | yes | yes | petroglyphs | this article |
| CA-KER-2334 | surface scatter | - | yes | yes | - | Hinshaw and Rubin 1996 |
| CA-KER-5950 | surface scatter | - | - | unknown | - | Huerta 2002 |
| Witchstick Cave | rockshelter | - | - | - | - | Des Lauriers and Sutton 2010 |
| CA-KER-508 | rockshelter | - | - | yes | pictographs | Sutton 1981, 2001; Lee 1999 |
| CA-KER-4445E | rockshelter | - | - | - | cupules | Fleagle and Sutton 2007 |
| CA-KER-4168/H | cremation | - | - | - | - | Siefkin and Sutton 1995 |

Locus C is identified herein as a result of new findings during the 1994 recordation of the site (Dallas and Mealey 1994).

## Locus A

Locus A is located on the crest of the hill (see Figure 3 ) and was sometimes referred to as the "upper site." On top of the highest point of the locus is a large boulder containing a petroglyph panel. Immediately to the east of the petroglyph are five rock-lined circular depressions, called house rings (HR-1 through -5). Artifacts were present on the surface of the locus, and midden was apparent in some locations. Six bedrock metate features are also present at Locus A.

## Locus B

Located on a fairly flat area at the southern end of the site, Locus B (Figure 4) contains three house rings (Jones [1970:1] reported four in what he referred to as the "lower" area of the site), a fairly extensive and dark midden, and many surface artifacts. Seven bedrock mortar features and two bedrock metate features are located along the far southern portion of the locus.

## Locus C

In 1994 the site was recorded once again (Dallas and Mealey 1994). At that time a bedrock metate feature and a number of artifacts were discovered some 120 m north of Locus A, and the site boundary was modified to include that area. This site area is herein designated as Locus C (see Figure 2), although no formal investigations have been conducted there.

## Field Methods

The methods employed by ASA for their surface collection are unknown. The AVC work began with the establishment of a grid over the site. The main grid that had previously been established over the nearby KER-230 site was extended east onto KER-769 where a primary datum (Stake "XX") was established. A grid (true north) was established over the site from the main datum. The units at Locus A were set out following that grid, but for reasons long since forgotten, most of the units in Locus B were set out using magnetic north, while a few were not on the grid at all (see Figure 2).


Figure 2. Map of CA-KER-769, showing loci, milling features, house rings, and excavation units.


Figure 3. Map of Locus A at CA-KER-769, showing features and units excavated by Antelope Valley College in 1971.

Twenty test units (TUs) were excavated in 1971 (see Table 2), and two $10 \times 10-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ units ( H and J ) were surface scraped (from which approximately $2-5 \mathrm{~cm}$ of the loose soil was screened). Four units (TUs-1 through -4) were $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ in size, 12 units (TUs-A through -F and the H units) were $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ in size, and four units were quadrants of HR-2. All the units were excavated
in $10-\mathrm{cm}$ levels with the southwestern corner of the units serving as the datum. TU-3 and TU-E were only excavated to 10 cm due to lack of time.

Twelve units and four quadrants were excavated at Locus A (see Figure 3). House Ring 2 was excavated in quadrants, with the levels being "surface" and


Figure 4. Map of Locus B at CA-KER-769, showing features and units excavated by Antelope Valley College in 1971.
"surface to floor." The northwestern perimeter of HR5 was tested with TU-A, while TU-1 was excavated just south of HR-5. Immediately east of HR-2, a 10 x 10-m surface scrape (Square H) was established with the western $4 \times 5-\mathrm{m}$ portion of the square being divided into ten 2-m units, designated $\mathrm{H}-1$ through $\mathrm{H}-10$. Units $\mathrm{H}-1,-3,-5,-6,-7$, and -9 were excavated in an unsuccessful attempt to locate buried bedrock mortars. It was noted, however, that all the bedrock exposed by the H units showed evidence of having been burned. The remainder of Square H was surface scraped.

At Locus B (Figure 4), TU-4 was placed along the rim of HR-7, with TUs $-3,-B$, and -C being placed around the periphery of HR-7. TU-F was excavated between HRs -6 and -7. TU-2 was placed along the rim of HR-8, while TU-E was placed south of HR-8 to explore the southern portion of the deposit (but was not completed). A second $10 \times 10-\mathrm{m}$ surface scrape (Square J) was established, and TU-D was placed in the center of the square and excavated to 80 cm .

Table 2. Excavation Unit Size, Depth, and Excavated Volume at CA-KER-769.

| Unit No. | Unit Size | Depth (cm) | Estimated Volume (m ${ }^{3}$ ) | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |
| TU-1 | $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ | 40 | 0.4 | - |
| TU-A | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 70 | 2.8 | - |
| H-1 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30 | 1.0 | not full levels due to slope |
| H-3 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30 | 1.0 | not full levels due to slope |
| H-5 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 50 | 1.8 | not full levels due to slope |
| H-6 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 70 | 2.6 | not full levels due to slope |
| H-7 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 60 | 2.2 | not full levels due to slope |
| H-9 | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 70 | 2.6 | not full levels due to slope |
| HR-2, NW | quarter of house | $<10$ | 0.1 | excavated to top of floor |
| HR-2, NE | quarter of house | $<10$ | 0.1 | excavated to top of floor |
| HR-2, SW | quarter of house | $<10$ | 0.1 | excavated to top of floor |
| HR-2, SE | quarter of house | $<10$ | 0.1 | excavated to top of floor |
| Square H | $10 \times 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | 3 to 5 | 4.0 | surface scraped |
| Subtotal | - | - | 18.8 | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |
| TU-2 | $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30-base ( $\approx 40$ ) | 0.4 | - |
| TU-3 | $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ | 10 | 0.1 | - |
| TU-4 | $1 \times 1 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30 -floor ( $\approx 40$ ) | 0.4 | - |
| TU-B | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30 | 1.2 | - |
| TU-C | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 40 | 1.6 | - |
| TU-D | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 80 | 3.2 | - |
| TU-E | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 10 | 0.4 | - |
| TU-F | $2 \times 2 \mathrm{~m}$ | 30 | 1.2 | - |
| Square J | $10 \times 10 \mathrm{~m}$ | 3 to 5 | 4.0 | surface scraped |
| Subtotal | - | - | 12.5 | - |
| Total | - | - | 31.3 | - |

In total, $31.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of soil were excavated and screened (Tables 2 and 3), mostly in Locus A (60 percent). All excavated materials were removed using trowels and shovels and screened through $1 / 8$-in mesh, although $1 / 16$-in mesh was used in the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-C due to the presence of many small shell beads. The units were subsequently backfilled. In addition, artifacts considered diagnostic were surface collected (discussed below).

## Laboratory Methods

The AVC collection from KER-769 was first catalogued by AVC students in 1971, embedded within the catalog for the overall KER-21 collection (recall that in 1971, KER-769 was considered a locus of KER21). After it was transferred to CSUB, the collection was disentangled from the KER-21 catalog, recatalogued, and assigned new numbers in a new catalog specific to KER-769 (many of the artifacts still retain the AVC KER-21A numbers that had been written directly on them in ink).

Over the years, portions of the collections were sent out for special analyses or were used in museum displays, with the unfortunate result that many artifacts, including most of the projectile points, were lost (but see Bigham 1978; Lockhart 1984). However, some of the metrics and some sketches of many of the missing artifacts were available in the original catalog. In the case of the missing projectile points, many could be classified based on those drawings.

## Soils and Stratigraphy

No specific stratigraphic observations or drawings were made of the soils in the 1971 excavations. However, there are basic soil descriptions in the field notes, and these observations are summarized in Table 4. In general, the soils in Locus A were shallower than in Locus B, and in most of the units, the soil was dark in the upper levels but became lighter as it neared bedrock.

## Features

A number of features were documented, including house rings, bedrock milling features, and rock art. No hearths were encountered during the AVC excavations. Each feature is discussed below.

## House Ring Features

Eight generally circular rock rings (called house rings) were recorded, five in Locus A (Figure 3) and three in Locus B (Figure 4). However, Jones (1970:1) had identified nine "house pits" with "attached storage bins"; five in the "upper" part of the site (Locus A) and four in the "lower" part (Locus B). The reason for this discrepancy is unknown. House rings 2, 5, 7, and 8 were tested to some degree. The attributes of each of the house rings are presented in Table 5, and the four that were excavated are discussed below.

## House Ring 2

Within Locus A was HR-2, a circular rock-lined depression some 4.75 m in diameter and perhaps 20 cm deep (see Figures 3 and 5). Incorporated within its rock foundation were a number of artifacts, including

Table 3. Percentage of Excavation by Depth at CA-KER-769.

| Depth (cm) | Cubic Meters <br> Excavated | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $0-10$ (scrapes and HR-2) | 13.0 | 41.6 |
| $10-20$ | 4.2 | 13.4 |
| $20-30$ | 4.2 | 13.4 |
| $30-40$ | 3.2 | 10.2 |
| $40-50$ | 2.5 | 8.0 |
| $50-60$ | 2.1 | 6.7 |
| $60-70$ | 1.7 | 5.4 |
| $70-80$ | 0.4 | 1.3 |
| Totals | 31.3 | 100 |

one mano, two metates, and one mortar, with another metate just outside the ring. No obvious door was detected, but there are relatively fewer rocks on its eastern edge.

House Ring 2 was divided into quadrants (NW, NE, SW, SE), each of which was excavated. Given the shallow depth of the feature, only two levels were designated, "surface" and "surface to floor," which was between 5 and 10 cm below the surface. A prepared floor of fine clay was encountered in the interior of the structure, but it had been damaged by rodent activity. No excavation was undertaken through the floor. No preserved structural posts were
discovered along the rim, and no internal features (such as a hearth) were found. However, the bedrock exposure immediately to the east had been burned, perhaps related to use of the structure (e.g., heat in the winter?). Relatively few artifacts or ecofacts were found in association with HR-2 (but see Figure 5), although 13 modified flakes were recovered.

## House Ring 5

House Ring 5 was an oval rock-lined depression approximately $4.0 \times 3.0 \mathrm{~m}$ and 40 cm deep, located in the southern portion of Locus A (Figure 2). TU-A was excavated in its northwestern rim in a search for

Table 4. Observations on Soils and Stratigraphy at CA-KER-769.

| Unit | Level (cm) | Soil Description |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| TU-A | to 70 | top was brown and powdery, turning to light brown with light gray hard clay by 50 cm, bedrock at 70 cm |
| TU-B | to 30 | fine and powdery but rocky to 20 cm, decomposing sandstone bedrock at 30 cm |
| TU-C | to 40 | top was dark brown, fine, and compact to 30 cm , dark brown and loose to bedrock at 40 cm |
| TU-D | to 80 | dark and loose to 10 cm, then a caliche layer, then light and loose to 40 cm, dark brown and loose to 50 <br> cm, rocky, soil became lighter and more clay-like as it neared bedrock at 80 cm |
| TU-F | to 30 | top was fine, loose, and light gray, quickly turned to soft, fine, and dark brown |
| TU-2 | to 40 | soil was dark, becoming lighter as it neared bedrock |
| TU-3 | to 10 | light brown soil, hard and compact, fine when screened |
| H-1 | to 30 | light brown and very compact, considerable charcoal |
| H-5 | to 50 | light gray, considerable charcoal |

Table 5. Attributes of House Rings at CA-KER-769.

| HR- | Locus | General Description | Size (m) | Depth (cm) | Tested |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | A | oval | $4.25 \times 3$ | - | no |
| 2 | A | circular, no internal features, prepared floor | 4.75 | $\approx 20$ | yes |
| 3 | A | circular, northern portion of foundation was missing | 6.0 | - | no |
| 4 | A | circular | 3.0 | - | no |
| 5 | A | oval, western "rim" was bedrock | $4.0 \times 3.0$ | $\approx 40$ | yes |
| 6 | B | oval | $4.0 \times 3.0$ | - | no |
| 7 | B | circular, no architecture or other features | 7.0 | "shallow" | yes |
| 8 | B | circular, possibly impacted by the construction of HR-7 | 7.0 | "shallow" | yes |



Figure 5. Map of House Ring 2, Locus A at CA-KER-769, showing the rock ring, artifacts in the rim, and quadrants excavated by Antelope Valley College in 1971.
architecture. Bedrock was rapidly encountered in the southwestern corner of the unit, suggesting that a bedrock ledge may have formed the western edge of the structure (assuming it was a structure). No other structural foundations or other features were discovered in TU-A.

## House Ring 7

House Ring 7 (Figure 4), located in Locus B (see Figure 2), was a circular feature some 7.0 m in diameter and appeared to be shallow, although its depth was not measured. One unit (TU-4) was excavated in
the "rim" of the depression, but no obvious architecture was found. No floor or other internal features were discovered in HR-7. Bedrock was encountered at 40 cm , and a variety of materials was discovered within the unit, including glass beads as deep as 40 cm . Several other units were excavated in the vicinity of HR-7, part of the investigation of the midden in Locus B

## House Ring 8

Located adjacent to HR-7 in Locus B (see Figure 2), HR-8 (Figure 4) is a rock circle some 7.0 m in diameter with a shallow depression. It is possible that HR-8 was truncated by the subsequent construction of HR-7. Another possibility is that HR-8 is actually a part of HR-7, perhaps forming a "double" ring. Such features are present at KER-230, located just to the west. One unit, TU-2, was placed in the presumed rim of the structure to expose any architectural features. No such architecture was discovered, and no other features were found.

## Milling Features

A total of 16 bedrock milling features have been discovered at the site, nine bedrock metate features (seven in Locus A) and seven bedrock mortar features (all in Locus B). This nearly exclusive distribution of the types of milling features between the two major loci is intriguing but may just be a result of the geology of the hill. Most of the features were plotted by AVC, but additional ones were discovered by State Parks (Dallas and Mealey 1994). None of the features were mapped in detail, and so the number and dimensions of individual milling surfaces at each locality is unknown.

## Rock Art Panel

A small panel consisting of four petroglyph elements is located on a boulder at the highest point of

Locus A (see Figure 2). The panel was first reported by Price (1954:9; also see Cawley 1963:147-148) and was described in detail by Sutton (1981:1416), who placed the panel at KER-230 (at that time KER-769 was considered a locus of KER-230). Lee (1999:35, Figures 51a and 51b) reported that the boulder had been overturned by vandals, which caused scarring at two locations on the panel. The elements (Figures 6 and 7) (also see Lee [1999: Figure 51]) appear to depict two anthropomorphs and two zoomorphs. The larger of the zoomorphs clearly represents a bighorn sheep with swept back horns, and it faces away from the anthropomorphs. Lee (1999:35) thought that the sheep motif was similar to that found at CA-INY-35 in the Argus Range to the east (e.g., Grant et al. 1968:98). One anthropomorph appears to be armed with a bow, seemingly pointed toward the sheep. The second anthropomorph is to the right of the first, and it appears that the second zoomorph is between its legs. The second zoomorph is much smaller than the sheep; it has "ears" that are not swept back, and the element may represent a dog. One could argue that the scene depicts two people hunting sheep with the aid of a dog (see Sutton 1981). Rock art of this type and motif is common in the Great Basin but is rare in the California culture area (this is perhaps the westernmost example). The panel is undated, but the apparent presence of a bow suggests that it dates no earlier than about 1,800 BP.

On the other hand, Lee (1999:35) argued that the abraded designs could be interpreted in different ways and suggested that the weapon might be a spear rather than a bow and arrow. If so, the panel could date earlier than 1,800 BP. Lee (1999:3) also suggested that the petroglyph "may have served as a shrine." If the panel predates the bow and arrow, the major occupation of the site may post-date the panel, suggesting that if it had been a shrine, whatever significance the panel may have had to its makers, it was then ignored by its later occupants.


Figure 6. The petroglyph panel at CA-KER-769 (photo by Richard H. Osborne, 1994).


Figure 7. Drawing of the petroglyph panel at CA-KER-769 (redrawn from Sutton [1981: Figure 1]).

## Material Culture

A variety of materials were recovered from KER-769 (Table 6). These include prehistoric artifacts of ground stone, flaked stone, shell beads, and ornaments, as well as faunal and botanical remains. A few historical items were also recovered. These materials are described and discussed below.

## Ground Stone

The ground stone collection from KER-769 consists of 129 specimens, including metates, manos, bowls,
a portable mortar, pestles, unidentified ground stone, tabular stone ornaments, and stone beads. Each category is described below.

## Metates

Twenty-five metates were recovered (Table 7), including one complete specimen (Cat. No. 392). Two additional metates were recorded in the foundation of HR-2 (see Figure 5) but were not collected, and other metates were noted on the surface of the site but were not collected. The complete specimen was found on the surface and is a very small unifacial metate made from

Table 6. General Distribution of Collected Prehistoric Material Culture by Provenience at CA-KER-769.

| Artifact Type | General Surface | Locus A | Locus B | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| metates | 11 | 8 | 6 | 25 |
| manos | 21 | 12 | 16 | 49 |
| bowls | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| pestles | 1 | - | 4 | 5 |
| unidentified ground stone | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| stone ornaments | 3 | 2 | 11 | 16 |
| stone beads | 1 | 3 | 22 | 26 |
| projectile points | 23 | 41 | 61 | 125 |
| bifaces | 18 | 15 | 24 | 57 |
| drills | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 |
| scrapers | 5 | 1 | 5 | 11 |
| cores | 57 | 26 | 34 | 117 |
| hammerstones | 4 | - | 2 | 6 |
| modified flakes | 35 | 66 | 120 | 221 |
| debitage | 1,859 | 3,518 | 6,891 | 12,268 |
| modified bone | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| pottery | 18 | 5 | 48 | 71 |
| shell beads | 7 | 10 | 332 | 349 |
| bone bead | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| glass beads | - | - | 37 | 37 |
| miscellaneous materials | 2 | 2 | - | 4 |
| Totals (excluding debitage) | 208 | 196 | 730 | 1,134 |

sandstone. It is reminiscent of a pigment grinder, but no discoloration was observed on its grinding surface.

Of the 24 fragmentary specimens (of which three are missing), 11 are sandstone, six are basalt, five are granite, one is andesite, and one is schist. Of the classified specimens, five are unifacial, and two are bifacial. Three of the fragments are burned. Eleven of the metates in the collection were found on the surface, and there were others known but uncollected. Eight fragments (and two others uncollected from the rim of HR-2) came from Locus A, while six were found at Locus B.

## Manos

A total of 49 manos, 10 complete and 39 fragments, were recovered (Table 8). One additional specimen was recorded in the foundation of HR-2 but was not collected. Of the 10 complete specimens (of which two are missing), four are granite, three are andesite, and one each is sandstone, basalt, and rhyolite. Of the nine complete and classified specimens, five are bifacial and unshaped (one burned), two are bifacial and shaped, one is unifacial and shaped, and one is unifacial. Twenty-one manos came from the surface; 12 were from Locus A, and 16 were from Locus B.

Table 7. Provenience and Attributes of Metates from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 089 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 97.0 | 60.4 | 21.7 | 164.0 | - |
| 232 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 107.0 | 93.1 | 34.0 | 325.0 | unifacial |
| 238 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 144.0 | 89.7 | 26.7 | 41.0 | bifacial |
| 243 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 129.0 | 84.6 | 46.2 | 488.0 | unifacial |
| 271 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 96.0 | 82.6 | 53.9 | 510.0 | unifacial |
| 297 | surface | fragment | granite | 98.0 | 58.6 | 54.9 | 199.0 | - |
| 361 | surface | fragment | basalt | 50.0 | 35.0 | - | - | missing |
| 368 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 99.0 | 90.6 | 38.3 | 305.0 | unifacial |
| 392 | surface | complete | sandstone | 193.0 | 138.0 | 25.0 | 921.0 | unifacial, very small |
| 393 | surface | fragment | granite | 68.0 | 53.7 | 36.6 | 154.0 | - |
| 394 | surface | fragment | basalt | 96.0 | 78.1 | 39.6 | 390.0 | bifacial, burned |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1327 | H-3, 10-20 | fragment | granite | 124.0 | 86.2 | 51.2 | 1,089.0 | - |
| 1328 | H-3, 10-20 | fragment | sandstone | 74.0 | 63.3 | 11.6 | 36.0 | - |
| 1343 | H-5, 0-10 | fragment | sandstone | 94.0 | 90.6 | 3.5 | 258.0 | - |
| 1365 | H-5, 20-30 | fragment | granite | 70.0 | 60.0 | - | - | missing, burned |
| 1401 | H-6, 60-70 | fragment | basalt | 103.0 | 60.5 | 52.8 | 516.0 | - |
| 1417 | H-7, 10-20 | fragment | schist | 102.0 | 47.0 | 26.1 | 105.0 | - |
| 1442 | H-9, 0-10 | fragment | sandstone | 96.0 | 65.9 | 20.4 | 125.0 | burned |
| 1501 | Square H | fragment | granite | 46.0 | 27.0 | 14.7 | 15.0 | two refitted pieces |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 486 | TU-2, 10-20 | fragment | basalt | 77.0 | 47.7 | 46.2 | 258.0 | - |
| 973 | TU-C, 20-30 | fragment | andesite | 175.0 | 102.0 | 5.6 | 919.0 | - |
| 1005 | TU-C, 30-40 | fragment | granite | 69.0 | 43.8 | 33.9 | 116.0 | - |
| 1141 | TU-D, 40-50 | fragment | basalt | 94.0 | 92.7 | 23.5 | 234.0 | - |
| 1248 | TU-F, 10-20 | fragment | basalt | 75.0 | 70.2 | 32.9 | 207.0 | - |
| 1693 | Square J | fragment | sandstone | 35.0 | 28.0 | 14.0 | - | missing |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.

Table 8. Provenience and Attributes of Manos from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. <br> No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 088 | surface | fragment | granite | 87.0 | 86.0 | 51.1 | 479.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 091 | surface | fragment | granite | 54.0 | 43.4 | 23.4 | 58.0 | - |
| 233 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 75.0 | 38.7 | 38.4 | 115.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 234 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 69.0 | 53.4 | 42.5 | 202.0 | shaped, burned |
| 235 | surface | fragment | granite | 76.0 | 58.1 | 45.1 | 249.0 | bifacial, shaped, burned |
| 236 | surface | fragment | granite | 91.0 | 82.6 | 45.1 | 384.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 237 | surface | fragment | granite | 89.0 | 60.1 | 55.3 | 386.0 | shaped |
| 239 | surface | complete | andesite | 120.0 | 78.4 | 58.3 | 732.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 240 | surface | complete | sandstone | 145.0 | 122.0 | 70.3 | 1,255.0 | unifacial, shaped |
| 242 | surface | fragment | granite | 103.0 | 70.1 | 33.6 | 207.0 | pitted |
| 248 | surface | fragment | granite | 66.0 | 57.8 | 48.1 | 164.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 299 | surface | fragment | quartzite | 104.0 | 65.4 | 50.8 | 456.0 | bifacial |
| 300 | surface | complete | rhyolite | 89.0 | 70.0 | 38.0 | 287.0 | bifacial, unshaped |
| 301 | surface | fragment | granite | 85.0 | 50.0 | - | - | missing |
| 302 | surface | fragment | granite | 70.0 | 47.6 | 22.0 | 94.0 | - |
| 303 | surface | fragment | granite | 94.0 | 65.1 | 49.2 | 469.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 304 | surface | fragment | granite | 85.0 | 53.1 | 32.1 | 148.0 | - |
| 367 | surface | fragment | granite | 74.0 | 59.0 | 25.9 | 119.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 369 | surface | fragment | granite | 82.0 | 62.0 | 50.6 | 287.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 370 | surface | complete | andesite | 79.0 | 69.3 | 49.3 | 344.0 | unifacial, unshaped cobble |
| 395 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 74.0 | 51.2 | 39.6 | 197.0 | bifacial, shaped, burned |

Locus A

| 011 | surface | fragment | basalt | 75.0 | 75.0 | 37.0 | - | missing, bifacial, burned |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1367 | H-5, 20-30 | complete | granite | 107.0 | 88.8 | 52.7 | 709.0 | bifacial, unshaped, burned |
| 1369 | H-5, 20-30 | fragment | granite | 88.0 | 68.2 | 47.6 | 463.0 | unifacial, unshaped |
| 1378 | H-5, 30-40 | fragment | granite | 33.0 | 27.3 | 22.7 | 19.0 | - |
| 1412 | H-7, 0-10 | fragment | granite | 77.0 | 53.5 | 29.4 | 149.0 | - |
| 1416 | H-7, 10-20 | fragment | granite | 77.0 | 65.1 | 34.5 | 186.0 | - |
| 1443 | H-9, 0-10 | fragment | granite | 88.0 | 70.0 | 37.6 | 278.0 | - |
| 1504 | Square H | fragment | unidentified | 55.0 | 33.0 | 35.0 | - | missing |
| 1552 | Square H | fragment | granite | 82.0 | 55.7 | 36.1 | 200.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 1595 | Square H | fragment | basalt | 116.0 | 66.4 | 49.2 | 367.0 | unifacial, unshaped |
| 1596 | Square H | fragment | granite | 76.0 | 54.7 | 34.7 | 146.0 | - |
| 1597 | Square H | fragment | rhyolite | 63.0 | 47.1 | 32.2 | 133.0 | - |

Table 8. Continued.

| Cat. <br> No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 028 | surface | complete | granite | 85.0 | 63.0 | 50.0 | - | missing; bifacial, unshaped |
| 030 | surface | complete | basalt | 89.0 | 67.4 | 36.4 | 286.0 | missing |
| 069 | surface | fragment | basalt | 76.0 | 59.1 | 40.9 | 281.0 | bifacial, shaped, burned |
| 678 | TU-B, 10-20 | fragment | granite | 75.0 | 63.1 | 43.2 | 270.0 | bifacial |
| 750 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | granite | 83.0 | 57.0 | 44.6 | 294.0 | bifacial with red stain on tip and one face |
| 982 | TU-C, 20-30 | fragment | granite | 101.0 | 97.1 | 73.4 | 1,018.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 1105 | TU-D, 30-40 | fragment | granite | 91.0 | 80.2 | 57.3 | 427.0 | unifacial |
| 1115 | TU-D, 20-30 | fragment | granite | 94.0 | 60.4 | 50.2 | 304.0 | - |
| 1151 | TU-D, 50-60 | complete | andesite | 95.0 | 82.1 | 48.9 | 496.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 1166 | TU-D, 60-base | fragment | rhyolite | 67.0 | 50.9 | 47.2 | 139.0 | bifacial, shaped |
| 1196 | TU-E, 0-10 | complete | granite | 89.0 | 79.7 | 40.8 | 385.0 | bifacial, unshaped, pecked in center of each side, burned |
| 1247 | TU-F, 10-20 | fragment | granite | 89.0 | 40.2 | 34.5 | 176.0 | bifacial, shaped, burned |
| 1690 | Square J | fragment | unidentified | 63.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1691 | Square J | fragment | rhyolite | 70.0 | 35.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1692 | Square J | fragment | granite | 40.0 | 35.0 | - | - | missing, bifacial |
| 1784 | Square J | fragment | sandstone | 96.0 | 68.5 | 36.3 | 261.0 | unifacial, shaped |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.

Of the 39 mano fragments, 26 are granite, four are rhyolite, three are sandstone, three are basalt, one is quartzite, and two are unidentified. Twelve of the 39 specimens were too fragmentary to fully classify, while 16 were bifacial and shaped (three burned), four were bifacial and unshaped (one burned), three were unifacial and unshaped, two were unifacial and shaped, and two were shaped (unknown number of ground faces, one burned). Loci A and B produced 11 mano fragments each.

## Stone Bowls

Two fragments of stone bowls were recovered. The first (Cat. No. 1311) was found in the $1020-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU H-1 and is the rim of a fairly large sandstone
bowl. The fragment measures $89 \times 63.6 \times 35.9 \mathrm{~mm}$ and weighs 148 g . The second piece (Cat. No. 499) is a body sherd from a steatite bowl. It measures 34 $\times 30.1 \times 8.9 \mathrm{~mm}$, weighs 16.3 g , and was recovered from the $010-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-2.

## Portable Mortar

One fragment of a portable mortar was recorded in the foundation of HR-2. This specimen was not collected, and no other information is available.

## Pestles

Five pestle fragments were found (Table 9), four from Locus B (three from TU-C and one from TU-F). Two

Table 9. Provenience and Attributes of Pestles and Unidentified Ground Stone Artifacts from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Artifact | Material | Condition/Comments | Length | Width | Thick | Wt |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 358 | surface | pestle | granite | tip | 170.0 | 130.0 | 87.5 | $1,863.0$ |
| 896 | TU-C, 10-20 | pestle | rhyolite | tip | 68.0 | 54.3 | 42.4 | 229.0 |
| 1020 | TU-C, 20-30 | pestle | andesite | midsection | 115.0 | 91.6 | 64.2 | 662.0 |
| 1006 | TU-C, 30-40 | pestle | granite | tip | 72.0 | 49.4 | 28.0 | 84.0 |
| 1224 | TU-F, 0-10 | pestle | rhyolite | midsection | 57.0 | 55.1 | 20.9 | 76.0 |
| 291 | surface | unidentified | sandstone | striations in depression | 49.0 | 46.5 | 20.2 | 45.0 |
| 010 | Locus A, surface | unidentified | basalt | unifacial, missing | 85.0 | 70.0 | 50.0 | - |
| 625 | TU-A, surface | unidentified | granite | - | 142.0 | 88.3 | 25.7 | 447.0 |
| 665 | TU-B, surface | unidentified | granite | - | 103.0 | 85.2 | 45.7 | 515.0 |
| 900 | TU-C, 10-20 | unidentified | andesite | burned | 72.0 | 51.6 | 27.9 | 115.0 |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.
of the specimens are granite, two are rhyolite, and one is andesite. None of the specimens were burned. Given the presence of seven bedrock mortar features on the site, the number of pestles seems small.

## Unidentified Ground Stone

Five small fragments of ground stone that could not be identified as to form were found (Table 9). Their shapes suggest that they may have been from metates, although one (Cat. No. 291) had a depression suggestive of a bowl or mortar.

## Tabular Stone Ornaments

Sixteen specimens identified as tabular ornaments were found (Table 10), five of which are missing. Most ( $\mathrm{n}=11 ; 68.7$ percent) were found at Locus B. Eight of the 16 specimens are green slate, one is brown slate, and seven are sandstone. Five specimens (four of green slate and one of brown slate) were found in the same 10 to $20-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-C and might be a single broken ornament. None of these ornaments had perforations or were burned, but two had small areas of a "red stain" (presumably ochre)
on their surfaces. Only four of the specimens were incised. At least two of the pieces appear to be incompletely made, perhaps broken during manufacture. The general lack of incising also suggests that the pieces were being made at the site.

Incised slate is an uncommon artifact but appears to have been widely distributed, albeit sparsely, across the Mojave Desert (e.g., Ritter 1980; Sutton 1982) and the Great Basin (Thomas 1983). Such artifacts generally date late in time, but their precise dating and possible functions are uncertain.

## Stone Beads

Twenty-six small stone beads were recovered in the excavations (Table 11), three of which are now missing. Twenty were crafted from calcite, one was manufactured from serpentine, two were made of chlorite schist, and the three missing specimens were described as "steatite." No geochemical sourcing was conducted on any of the stone. The serpentine specimen is a short tube, while the other extant specimens are disks. The temporal placement of such beads is not fully understood.

Table 10. Provenience and Attributes of Tabular Stone Ornaments from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 317 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 199 | surface | complete | sandstone | 41.0 | 36.9 | 6.2 | 4.1 | unfinished, incised on one side |
| 255 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 20.0 | 11.9 | 3.5 | 1.4 | smooth surface |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1551 | Square H | fragment | sandstone | 33.0 | 20.8 | 11.1 | 5.9 | series of grooves on end |
| 1857 | HR-2, SE 1/4 | fragment | green slate | 67.0 | 17.8 | 3.2 | 5.2 | triangular, incised on one side |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 052 | surface | fragment | sandstone | 30.0 | 14.0 | 4.0 | - | missing, one well-ground edge |
| 051 | surface | complete | sandstone | 23.0 | 17.0 | 5.0 | - | missing, one red-stained area |
| 467 | TU-2, 10-20 | complete | green slate | 29.0 | 10.8 | 3.2 | 2.2 | triangular, grooved edges on one side |
| 483 | TU-2, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 938 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | 13.0 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 0.3 | edge piece |
| 934 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | brown slate | 24.0 | 12.6 | 2.3 | 1.2 | - |
| 935 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | 24.0 | 12.2 | 4.3 | 1.7 | some edge |
| 936 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | 19.0 | 10.6 | 3.9 | 0.9 | some edge, incised on one side |
| 937 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | 21.0 | 5.7 | 2.8 | 0.5 | incised on one side with red stain |
| 1193 | TU-E, 10-20 | fragment | green slate | 28.0 | 9.1 | 4.6 | 1.3 | triangular, broken in manufacture |
| 1694 | Square J | - | sandstone | 77.0 | 30.0 | 18.0 | - | missing, incised |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.

Most $(\mathrm{n}=22)$ of the stone beads came from Locus B; with seven from TU-C and eight from Square J. Many of the green slate ornament fragments also came from TU-C, and perhaps these two artifact types are associated.

## Flaked Stone

The flaked stone assemblage includes projectile points, bifaces, drills, scrapers, modified flakes, cores, hammerstones, and debitage. Each category is discussed below.

## Projectile Points

A total of 125 projectile points were identified from the site (Table 12), 118 of which are currently
missing from the collection. Fifty-four of the points were classified (mostly using the sketches in the original catalog), including 35 Cottonwood Triangular (various subtypes), 13 Rose Spring, 3 Desert Side-notched, 2 Elko, and 1 Gypsum (see Figures 8 through 10). An additional 12 bases could not be classified. Eighty-two points ( 65.6 percent) are obsidian (a similar percentage to the nearby KER229 site [Sutton et al. 2010]), 33 (26.4 percent) are cryptocrystalline (chalcedony, chert, or jasper), 5 (4.0 percent) are quartz, and 5 (4.0 percent) are rhyolite. Obsidian was clearly the preferred material for projectile points (both arrow and dart points). Two additional points were collected from the surface of the site by State Parks in 1994 (Dallas and Mealey 1994:5; see Table 12). Of the total number of

Table 11. Provenience and Attributes of Stone Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Material | Dia. | Perf. Dia. | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 247 | surface | serpentine | 6.7 | 3.0 | 7.7 | 0.7 | short tube |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1479 | H-10, surface | chlorite schist | 7.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.0 | disk |
| 433 | TU-1, 20-30 | calcite | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | disk |
| 636 | TU-A, 20-30 | calcite | - | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1/4 disk |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 068 | surface | calcite | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | disk |
| 458 | TU-2, 0-10 | calcite | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | disk |
| 542 | TU-4, surface | calcite | 6.5 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 1.4 | disk |
| 595 | TU-4, 30-floor | calcite | 4.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | disk |
| 728 | TU-C, surface | calcite | 5.3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.1 | disk |
| 730 | TU-C, surface | calcite | 5.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.1 | disk |
| 731 | TU-C, surface | calcite | 7.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 | - | 1/2 disk |
| 824 | TU-C, 0-10 | calcite | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | disk |
| 825 | TU-C, 0-10 | calcite | 3.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 | disk |
| 826 | TU-C, 0-10 | calcite | 3.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 | disk |
| 972 | TU-C, 10-20 | calcite | 3.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | disk |
| 1124 | TU-D, 20-30 | chlorite schist | 5.4 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | disk, burned |
| 1279 | TU-F, 10-20 | calcite | 4.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | disk |
| 1280 | TU-F, 10-20 | calcite | 5.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.0 | disk |
| 1610 | Square J | calcite | 5.8 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | disk |
| 1611a | Square J | "steatite" | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 1611b | Square J | "steatite" | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 1611c | Square J | "steatite" | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 1673 | Square J | calcite | 4.8 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 2.0 | disk |
| 1674 | Square J | calcite | 6.2 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | disk |
| 1675 | Square J | calcite | 6.9 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.7 | disk |
| 1782 | Square J | calcite | 5.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | disk |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.

Table 12. Provenience and Attributes of Projectile Points from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Type/Subtype | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments | Fig. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 077 | surface | complete | chalcedony | Cottonwood straight base | 25.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing | 8a |
| 094 | surface | fragment | quartz | - | 50.0 | 25.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 095 | surface | tip | quartz | - | 15.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 096 | surface | base | chalcedony | Cottonwood straight base | 28.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing | 8b |
| 097 | surface | midsection | quartz | - | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 106 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | - | 25.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 113 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 29.0 | 0.7 | - | - | missing | - |
| 143 | surface | base | obsidian | Gypsum | 20.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing | 8c |
| 144 | surface | midsection | chalcedony | - | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 173 | surface | tip | obsidian | - | 11.0 | - | 5.0 | - | missing | - |
| 197 | surface | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood/unclassified | 18.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing | 8d |
| 221 | surface | base | chalcedony | - | 18.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 250 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 25.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 280 | surface | tip | chert | - | 11.0 | 4.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 288 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 309 | surface | tip | chalcedony | - | 23.0 | 23.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 315 | surface | tip | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 316 | surface | base | obsidian | Rose Spring | 14.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 8 e |
| 319 | surface | base | obsidian | Rose Spring | 18.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing | 8f |
| 320 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 20.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 372 | surface | tip | chalcedony | - | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 012 | surface | base | chert | unclassified | 26.0 | 11.0 | 6.0 | - | missing | - |
| 017 | surface | midsection | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | - | missing | - |
| 018 | surface | complete | chalcedony | Cottonwood concave base | 21.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | 8 g |
| 253 | surface | base | unidentified | Elko-eared | 33.0 | 27.0 | 4.0 | - | missing | 8h |
| 1484 | Square H | base | chalcedony | Cottonwood straight base | 19.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | 8 i |
| 1485 | Square H | complete | chalcedony | Rose Spring | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 8 j |
| 1495 | Square H | complete | chert | Cottonwood straight base | 31.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing | 8k |
| 1499 | Square H | midsection | obsidian | - | 14.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1500 | Square H | fragment | obsidian | Desert Side-notched | 10.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 0.1 | - | 81 |
| 1511 | Square H | base | rhyolite | Cottonwood straight base | 28.0 | 13.0 | 2.0 | - | missing | 8m |
| 1529 | Square H | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 26.0 | 13.0 | 2.5 | - | missing | 8 n |
| 1530 | Square H | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 11.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | - | missing | 80 |

Table 12. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Type/Subtype | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments | Fig. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1531 | Square H | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 14.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | - | missing | 8 p |
| 1532 | Square H | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 21.0 | 11.0 | 4.0 | - | missing | 8 q |
| 1533 | Square H | base | obsidian | Desert Side-notched | 15.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | - | missing | 8 r |
| 1534 | Square H | base | obsidian | Rose Spring | 4.0 | 13.0 | 1.0 | - | missing | 8 s |
| 1536 | Square H | tip | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 6.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1537 | Square H | tip | obsidian | - | 10.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1539 | Square H | base | obsidian | Cottonwood leaf-shaped | 31.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | 8 t |
| 1540 | Square H | fragment | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1544 | Square H | base | obsidian | unclassified | 9.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1545 | Square H | midsection | chalcedony | - | 19.0 | 7.0 | 5.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1557 | Square H | midsection | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1559 | Square H | tip | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1560 | Square H | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 8 u |
| 1561 | Square H | midsection | chert | - | 14.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1562 | Square H | fragment | chalcedony | Cottonwood concave base | 25.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing | 8 V |
| 1577 | Square H | complete | quartz | Cottonwood concave base | 32.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | 9w |
| 1578 | Square H | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 9x |
| 1579 | Square H | complete | obsidian | Desert Side-notched | 15.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing | 9 y |
| 1585 | Square H | tip | obsidian | - | 8.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1587 | Square H | tip | jasper | - | 11.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1331 | H-3, 10-20 | tip | chalcedony | - | 15.0 | - | - | - | missing | - |
| 1344 | H-5, 0-10 | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 12.0 | 7.3 | 2.7 | 0.2 | - | 9z |
| 1396 | H-6, 50-60 | complete | jasper | Cottonwood straight base | 25.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | 9 aa |
| 1432 | H-7, 40-50 | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 16.0 | - | - | - | missing | 9 bb |
| 1438 | H-7, 50-60 | midsection | rhyolite | - | 15.0 | 8.5 | 3.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1820 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surface to floor | base | chalcedony | Cottonwood concave base | 14.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing | 9 cc |
| 1833 | HR-2, SW 1/4, surface to floor | base | chalcedony | unclassified | 14.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1841 | HR-2, SW 1/4, surface to floor | midsection | obsidian | - | 11.0 | - | 1.0 | - | missing | - |
| 419 | TU-1, 10-20 | base | obsidian | unclassified | - | - | - | - | missing | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 050 | surface | complete | chert | Cottonwood concave base | 17.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing | 9dd |
| 062 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 17.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 064 | surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 18.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 066 | surface | base | obsidian | Elko | 22.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing | 9 ee |

Table 12. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Type/Subtype | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments | Fig. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 471 | TU-2, 10-20 | base | obsidian | unclassified | 12.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing | 9ff |
| 495 | TU-2, 20-30 | midsection | chalcedony | - | 20.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 496 | TU-2, 20-30 | base | rhyolite | unclassified | 19.0 | 11.0 | 5.0 | - | missing | - |
| 538 | TU-4, surface | fragment | obsidian | - | 5.0 | 3.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 684 | TU-B, 20-30 | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood leaf shape | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 9 gg |
| 690 | TU-C, surface | tip | obsidian | - | 13.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 753 | TU-C, 0-10 | tip | obsidian | - | 13.0 | 6.9 | 2.1 | 0.1 | - | - |
| 835 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 18.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | 9hh |
| 836 | TU-C, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | - | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 838 | TU-C, 0-10 | base | rhyolite | Cottonwood straight base | 18.0 | 14.0 | 3.5 | - | missing | 9ii |
| 858 | TU-C, 0-10 | base | obsidian | unclassified | 10.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 859 | TU-C, 0-10 | base | obsidian | unclassified | 16.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 916 | TU-C, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 25.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 9jj |
| 917 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 919 | TU-C, 10-20 | tip | obsidian | - | 15.0 | - | - | - | missing | - |
| 920 | TU-C, 10-20 | tip | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 921 | TU-C, 10-20 | tip | obsidian | - | 10.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 923 | TU-C, 10-20 | tip | obsidian | - | 8.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 976 | TU-C, 20-30 | fragment | obsidian | - | 23.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1004 | TU-C, 30-40 | tip | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 6.3 | 2.4 | 0.1 | - | - |
| 1047 | TU-D, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | - | 1.5 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1048 | TU-D, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | - | 1.2 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1054 | TU-D, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | - | 2.5 | 1.2 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1029 | TU-D, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | unclassified | 22.0 | 13.0 | 3.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1030 | TU-D, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | - | 17.0 | 13.5 | 3.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1086 | TU-D, 10-20 | base | chalcedony | Cottonwood concave base | 1.6 | 1.5 | 0.3 | - | missing | 9kk |
| 1087 | TU-D, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 2.0 | 0.6 | - | - | missing | 911 |
| 1088 | TU-D, 10-20 | base | chalcedony | unclassified | 1.8 | 1.5 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1089 | TU-D, 10-20 | midsection | obsidian | - | 1.0 | 0.9 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1106 | TU-D, 30-40 | fragment | chalcedony | - | 3.5 | 2.5 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1112 | TU-D, 30-40 | base | chalcedony | Rose Spring | 1.7 | 1.5 | - | - | missing | 9 mm |
| 1144 | TU-D, 40-50 | midsection | obsidian | - | 16.0 | 8.9 | 4.4 | 0.5 | - | - |
| 1165 | TU-D, 60-base | tip | chalcedony | - | 17.0 | 7.0 | 4.0 | - | missing | - |
| 1175 | TU-D, 60-base | midsection | obsidian | - | 22.0 | 9.5 | 4.5 | - | missing | - |
| 1177 | TU-D, 60-base | tip | chalcedony | - | 9.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1225 | TU-F, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | - | 13.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | - |

Table 12. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Type/Subtype | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments | Fig. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1239 | TU-F, 10-20 | tip | obsidian | - | 16.0 | 6.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1240 | TU-F, 10-20 | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 18.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing | 9 nn |
| 1241 | TU-F, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 17.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 900 |
| 1256 | TU-F, 10-20 | base | obsidian | Rose Spring | 15.0 | 8.5 | 2.5 | - | missing | 9pp |
| 1284 | TU-F, 20-30 | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 18.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | 9 qq |
| 1285 | TU-F, 20-30 | complete | obsidian | unclassified dart | 28.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing | 9rr |
| 1709 | Square J | base | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 18.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | 9ss |
| 1710 | Square J | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 15.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | 10 tt |
| 1711 | Square J | base | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 10uu |
| 1712 | Square J | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood concave base | 17.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | 10 vv |
| 1713 | Square J | complete | obsidian | Rose Spring | 16.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | 10ww |
| 1714 | Square J | base | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 16.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | 10xx |
| 1718 | Square J | fragment | obsidian | - | 15.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1722 | Square J | fragment | obsidian | - | 12.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1725 | Square J | fragment | obsidian | - | 9.0 | 6.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1726 | Square J | base | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 10.0 | 6.0 | - | - | missing | 10yy |
| 1731 | Square J | midsection | chalcedony | - | 11.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | - |
| 1756 | Square J | base | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 21.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing | 10zz |
| 1768 | Square J | base | chert | Cottonwood straight base | 26.0 | 19.0 | 9.0 | - | missing | 10aaa |
| 1776 | Square J | complete | obsidian | Cottonwood straight base | 13.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing | 10bbb |
| 1779 | Square J | complete | quartz | Rose Spring | 19.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing | 10ccc |
| No Location (collected from the surface by State Parks in 1994, not present in this collection) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | surface | base | chert | unclassified | 17.7 | 11.5 | 3.6 | 0.8 | - | - |
| - | surface | complete | chert | Cottonwood/unclassified | 16.5 | 13.3 | 3.2 | 0.7 | - | - |

Notes: Metrics in millimeters and grams. Most of the figures were redrawn from sketches in the original catalog.
projectile points, 32.8 percent came from Locus A, 48.8 percent came from Locus $B$, and 18.4 percent came from the surface.

## Desert Side-notched Series

Small, side-notched points-called Desert Sidenotched (DSN) in the Great Basin and southern California (Baumhoff and Byrne 1959:38; Heizer and Hester 1978:10-11)—are common in late contexts
across much of western North America (Kehoe 1966; Lyneis 1982). These points are small, generally triangular in outline, and have obvious side notches. In the Great Basin and much of California, DSN points have often been associated with Numic groups (Harrington 1933:126, 1937:87, Figure 2a; Steward 1933:18, Figure 7; Swanson 1962:157; Malouf 1968; Sutton 1987:52-57; Delacorte 2008). DSN points are a marker of the Chimney Phase (Moratto 1984:333) and generally date after ca. 900 BP .


Figure 8. Projectile points from CA-KER-769; drawn in silhouette from sketches in the original 1971 catalog.


Figure 9. Projectile points from CA-KER-769; drawn in silhouette from sketches in the original 1971 catalog.


Figure 10. Projectile points from CA-KER-769; drawn in silhouette from sketches in the original 1971 catalog.

Three DSN specimens were found, all obsidian and all from Square H in Locus A. Thus, while these point types comprise only 5.5 percent of the total classified points, they make up 13 percent of the classified points from Locus A.

## Cottonwood Triangular Series

The Cottonwood series (Lanning 1963:252-253; also see Riddell 1951:17; Riddell and Riddell 1956:30; Heizer and Hester 1978:11; Thomas 1981:16-17) consists of small, thin, unnotched points that are generally triangular or lanceolate in shape. Heizer and Hester (1978:11) noted that Cottonwood points tend to co-occur with DSN points in the Great Basin. Lanning (1963:252; also see Riddell 1951:Figure 1; Waugh 1988) further divided the triangular type into three major base forms: straight, concave, and convex (leaf-shaped).

Cottonwood points are markers of the Chimney Phase (Moratto 1984:333) and generally date after about $1,000 \mathrm{BP}$. However, the three main types may vary sequentially in time. Lanning (1963:276) argued that the leaf-shaped type was earlier than the triangular type and ranged in size, with the smallest dating to protohistoric and historic times. He further suggested that the triangular type, "especially the concave-base variety, is limited to protohistoric and historic times on the south coast" of California (Lanning 1963:276). Based on examples from northern San Diego County, Waugh (1988:112) proposed that the "deep" concavebase Cottonwood variant dated later than the other triangular forms. In summarizing a possible sequence of Cottonwood types, then, the leaf-shaped type would have originated first, followed quickly by both the straight-base and shallow concave-base forms, and finally by deep concave-base forms. Each of the types and varieties would have persisted until contact

Of the 35 identified Cottonwood specimens (64.8 percent of the classified points), 33 could be identified to subtype: 15 straight base, 16 concave base, and two leaf-shaped. No distribution pattern of the Cottonwood points across the site could be ascertained (see Table 13). Most (57.1 percent) of the Cottonwood points were made from obsidian.

## Rose Spring Series

The Rose Spring series consists of small arrow points with three varieties, corner-notched, side-notched, and contracting stem (Heizer and Hester 1978:710). Rose Spring points were originally named at Wagon Jack Shelter, Nevada (Heizer and Baumhoff 1961:123), based on the materials from the Rose Spring site (INY-372; Lanning 1963:252; Yohe 1992, 1998). Thomas (1981:30) classified Rose Spring as a type within his Rosegate series, a classification not generally used in the Mojave Desert (Sutton et al. 2007:Table 15.4) or in other areas of California. The dating of this series in the Great Basin is still a bit unclear (see discussion in Thomas [1981:30-31]), but they generally fall between 1,800 and 900 BP in the Mojave Desert (cf., Bettinger and Taylor 1974:19; Heizer and Hester 1978:9; Yohe and Sutton 2000;

Sutton et al. 2007:241). The appearance of Rose Spring points in the Mojave Desert is seen as marking the entry of the bow and arrow into that region (e.g., Yohe 1998). Rose Spring points are markers for the Sawtooth Phase (Moratto 1984:333).

Thirteen points classified as Rose Spring were found, distributed somewhat evenly across the site (see Table 13). All are missing from the existing collection; none was identified as to subtype, and 10 ( 76.9 percent) were made from obsidian.

## Elko Series

Originally defined by Heizer and Baumhoff (1961; also see Heizer and Hester 1978:5-7; Thomas 1981:32-33), Elko series points are commonly recovered in southern California sites, though rarely in large numbers (but see McDonald et al. 1987). Three types of Elko points are generally recognized: eared, corner-notched, and side-notched (the merit of the latter type was questioned by Thomas [1981:30]). Elko series points generally date between 4,000 and 1,500 BP (cf., Bettinger and Taylor 1974; Heizer and Hester 1978) and are markers of the Canebrake Phase (Moratto 1984:333).

Table 13. Type and Provenience Matrix of Classified Projectile Points from CA-KER-769.

| Type/Provenience | General Surface | Locus A | Locus B | Totals |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Desert Side-notched | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| Cottonwood Triangular straight base | 2 | 4 | 9 | 15 |
| Cottonwood Triangular concave base | - | 9 | 7 | 16 |
| Cottonwood Triangular leaf-shaped | - | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Cottonwood (unclassified) | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| Rose Spring | 2 | 5 | 6 | 13 |
| Elko | 1 | - | - | 2 |
| Gypsum | 1 | 4 | 7 | 12 |
| unclassified | 8 | 27 | 31 | 66 |
| Totals |  |  |  | 12 |

Two fragmentary Elko specimens (Figure 8h, Figure 9ee) were found during the 1971 work, one of obsidian and one of an unidentified stone. Their presence suggests some time depth to the occupation of the site, although it is possible that they were scavenged from other sites.

## Gypsum Series

The Gypsum series consists of relatively large contracting stem points (following Heizer and Hester 1978:13; but see Thomas 1981:35). The Gypsum series generally dates between 4,000 and 1,800 BP in the Mojave Desert (Sutton et al. 2007:241) and, like Elko points, are markers of the Canebrake Phase (Moratto 1984:333). Only one contracting stem point, classified as Gypsum (see Figure 8c), was found on the surface of the site.

## Discussion

A relatively large number of points $(\mathrm{N}=125)$ were recovered from KER-769, classified into a fairly diverse number of types, a type distribution similar to that of the nearby KER-230 site (Allen and Burns 2008). Most of the points post-date about $1,000 \mathrm{BP}$, suggesting that much of the site occupation occurred after that time. The vast majority ( $\mathrm{n}=99 ; 79.2$ percent) were fragmentary. No discernable pattern in the distribution of the types across the site is evident, with the exception that all the DSN specimens are from Locus A.

The presence of tips, midsections, and bases suggests that points were being manufactured at the site. If only retooling were taking place, one would expect tips and midsections to be uncommon since they would probably have been lost in the landscape during hunting.

## Bifaces

A total of 57 bifaces (five complete and 52 fragments) were recovered (Table 14), with 43 specimens miss-
ing. Most specimens could not be classified as to portion (e.g., tip), as they were either too fragmentary or missing. Most of the bifaces were either chalcedony or obsidian and range in width from 4.0 to 45.0 mm (see Table 15). The five complete specimens average 20.6 mm in width. An additional biface was collected from the surface of the site by State Parks in 1994 (Dallas and Mealey 1994; see Table 14).

Eighteen bifaces were found on the surface; 15 at Locus A and 24 at Locus B (eight of those in TU-C). Relatively few ( $\mathrm{n}=83$ ) biface thinning flakes were identified in the debitage (see below), suggesting that biface reduction was not a major activity.

## Drills

Six artifacts classified as drills were identified (Table 16), two of which are complete. Four of the drills are made from chalcedony and two from obsidian. The six specimens include an obsidian biface (Cat. No. 246, see Table 14) that was possibly used as a drill. The specific use of these tools is unknown.

## Scrapers

Eleven artifacts identified as "scrapers" were recovered (Table 17). All these artifacts are missing from the collection and cannot be reevaluated as to function. Of the 11 , seven are chalcedony, one is rhyolite, and three are unidentified stone (none was obsidian). Five came from the surface; one was from Locus A, and five were from Locus B. The function of these artifacts is unclear.

## Cores

A total of 117 cores were recovered (Table 18), 57 from the general surface (no locus recorded), 26 from Locus A, and 34 from Locus B. Seventy-five (64.1 percent) of the cores are chalcedony, 25 (21.4 percent) are chert, 12 (10.3 percent) are rhyolite, two

Table 14. Provenience and Attributes of Bifaces from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 076 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 44.0 | 22.0 | - | - | missing |
| 079 | surface | fragment | jasper | 32.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing, leaf-shaped |
| 098 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 21.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 122 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 22.0 | 17.6 | 8.8 | 3.8 | base |
| 123 | surface | fragment | chert | 21.0 | 14.7 | 7.5 | 1.9 | base |
| 124 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 18.0 | 13.1 | 2.9 | 0.8 | base |
| 125 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 13.0 | 9.3 | 2.9 | 0.3 | - |
| 150 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 36.0 | 27.1 | 10.1 | 11.5 | - |
| 167 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 45.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing |
| 170 | surface | fragment | chert | 34.0 | 25.0 | 10 | - | missing, tip |
| 171 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 19.0 | 17.0 | 4 | - | missing |
| 172 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 18.0 | - | 7 | - | missing, tip |
| 246 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 8.4 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 0.1 | tip, possible drill |
| 254 | surface | fragment | unidentified | 27.0 | 24.0 | 9.5 | - | missing |
| 274 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 276 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 33.0 | 20.8 | 11.2 | 4.3 | - |
| 306 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 35.0 | 22.0 | - | - | missing |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 002 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 30.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing |
| 003 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 30.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 004 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 26.0 | 18.0 | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 005 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 25.0 | 22.0 | 7.0 | - | missing |
| 023 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 52.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing |
| 026 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 35.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1498 | Square H | fragment | obsidian | 18.0 | 6.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 1541 | Square H | fragment | obsidian | 10.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 1543 | Square H | fragment | obsidian | 12.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | - | missing, midsection |
| 1570 | Square H | fragment | chalcedony | 17.0 | 12.3 | 3.6 | 0.7 | missing |
| 1317 | H-1, 10-20 | fragment | chert | 19.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1362 | H-5, 10-20 | complete | chert | 42.0 | 24.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1381 | H-5, 30-40 | fragment | chalcedony | 32.0 | 18.0 | 10.0 | - | missing |
| 1819 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$ surface to floor | complete | jasper | 35.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1832 | HR-2, SW 1⁄4 surface to floor | fragment | chalcedony | 13.0 | 9.4 | 3.8 | 0.5 | - |

Table 14. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 033 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 27.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 039 | surface | fragment | jasper | 50.0 | 30.0 | 18.0 | - | missing |
| 048 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 23.0 | 17.0 | 7.0 | - | missing |
| 049 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 40.0 | 24.0 | - | - | missing |
| 059 | surface | fragment | jasper | 27.0 | 22.0 | - | - | missing |
| 063 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 18.0 | 16.0 | 2.0 | - | missing |
| 457 | TU-2, 0-10 | fragment | chalcedony | 27.0 | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | missing |
| 539 | TU-4, surface | fragment | obsidian | 12.0 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 0.2 | tip |
| 589 | TU-4, 20-30 | fragment | obsidian | 21.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 739 | TU-C, surface | fragment | chalcedony | 36.0 | 23.0 | - | - | missing |
| 839 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | rhyolite | 19.0 | 15.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 840 | TU-C, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | 14.0 | 12.0 | 2.5 | - | missing |
| 856 | TU-C, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | 15.0 | 14.0 | 5.0 | - | missing, base |
| 914 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 9.1 | 7.9 | 2.4 | 0.1 | - |
| 918 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 15.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 924 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 7.5 | 5.8 | 1.9 | 0.1 | - |
| 932 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 10.0 | 7.3 | 2.3 | 0.2 | - |
| 1104 | TU-D, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 6.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 0.1 | - |
| 1129 | TU-D, 20-30 | fragment | rhyolite | 20.0 | 13.5 | 7.1 | 1.7 | missing |
| 1158 | TU-D, 50-60 | fragment | chalcedony | 44.0 | 45.0 | - | - | missing, tip |
| 1197 | TU-E, 0-10 | fragment | chalcedony | 28.0 | 11.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1233 | TU-F, 0-10 | fragment | obsidian | 33.0 | 16.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 1257 | TU-F, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 16.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1798 | Square J | fragment | obsidian | 30.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| No Location (collected by State Parks in 1994, not in this collection) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 45.0 | 23.7 | 14.1 | 11.2 | base |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.
(1.7 percent) are jasper, two (1.7 percent) are quartz, and one ( 0.8 percent) is an unidentified stone. The chalcedony, chert, and jasper were probably obtained from the famous Horse Canyon Agate Beds several kilometers to the east, while the rhyolite likely originated in the Antelope Valley some 40 km to the south. None of the cores were obsidian, suggesting
that obsidian was brought to the site in the form of finished artifacts.

Most of the cores are small and appear to have been expended; indeed, six were subsequently used as hammers. Earlier in their life cycles, the cores could have produced flakes large enough for the production

Table 15. Biface Technological Summary for CA-KER-769.

| Material | Number (Percentage) | Range of Biface Width (mm) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| chalcedony | $21(36.8)$ | 9.4 to 45.0 |
| obsidian | $20(35.1)$ | 4.0 to 33.0 |
| rhyolite | $7(12.3)$ | 13.5 to 24.0 |
| chert | $4(7.0)$ | 14.7 to 25.0 |
| jasper | $4(7.0)$ | 18.0 to 30.0 |
| unidentified | $1(1.8)$ | 24.0 |

Table 16. Provenience and Attributes of Drills from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus A | Square H | complete | obsidian | 9.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | - |
| 1507 | H-3, 10-20 | complete | chalcedony | 30.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1336 | Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 035 | Locus B, surface | fragment | chalcedony | 48.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1134 | TU-D, 30-40 | fragment | chalcedony | 19.0 | 5.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1178 | TU-D, 60-base | tip | chalcedony | 26.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |

Notes: Metrics in millimeters and grams. An additional specimen that may have been used as a drill is listed in Table 14 as a biface (Cat. No. 246).

Table 17. Provenience and Attributes of Scrapers from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 112 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 43.0 | 33.0 | - | missing |
| 256 | surface | complete | unidentified | 32.0 | 25.0 | 6.0 | missing |
| 258 | surface | complete | unidentified | 40.0 | 28.0 | 15.0 | missing |
| 259 | surface | complete | unidentified | 56.0 | 33.0 | 11.0 | missing |
| 312 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 50.0 | 13.0 | - | missing |
| 1850 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | - | chalcedony | 33.0 | 27.0 | 9.0 | missing |
| 042 | Locus B | fragment | rhyolite | 27.0 | 23.0 | 10.0 | missing |
| 506 | TU-2, 30-base | complete | chalcedony | 45.0 | 40.0 | - | missing |
| 834 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 47.0 | 20.0 | - | missing |
| 1056 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 5.0 | 4.5 | - | missing |
| 1738 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 40.0 | 40.0 | 19.0 | missing |

Notes: Metrics in millimeters and grams. No weights were recorded.

Table 18. Provenience and Attributes of Cores from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Direction | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 386 | off grid to east | - | jasper | 35.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing |
| 070 | surface | - | chalcedony | 60.0 | 70.0 | 55.0 | - | missing |
| 071 | surface | - | chalcedony | 60.0 | 50.0 | 45.0 | - | missing |
| 072 | surface | - | chalcedony | 65.0 | 60.0 | 35.0 | - | missing |
| 110 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 30.0 | 26.4 | 19.4 | 12.8 | - |
| 126 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 30.0 | 21.9 | 15.1 | 12.5 | hammerstone |
| 127 | surface | multi | chert | 43.0 | 25.1 | 19.1 | 16.9 | - |
| 130 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 46.0 | 28.2 | 26.3 | 39.2 | - |
| 131 | surface | multi | rhyolite | 33.0 | 24.5 | 19.9 | 15.8 | cortex present |
| 132 | surface | multi | chert | 58.0 | 45.6 | 33.7 | 81.8 | - |
| 133 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 40.0 | 28.1 | 24.0 | 17.7 | - |
| 134 | surface | multi | chert | 49.0 | 35.1 | 18.2 | 32.5 | - |
| 135 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 52.0 | 40.9 | 27.9 | 54.2 | - |
| 140 | surface | multi | chert | 39.0 | 28.4 | 25.4 | 34.4 | - |
| 141 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 75.0 | 56.8 | 41.5 | 163 | - |
| 151 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 37.0 | 26.6 | 15.3 | 13.1 | - |
| 152 | surface | multi | chert | 32.0 | 26.2 | 13.5 | 11.0 | - |
| 153 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 25.0 | 19.2 | 17.0 | 7.3 | - |
| 154 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 36.0 | 20.6 | 16.1 | 11.5 | - |
| 155 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 45.0 | 32.4 | 23.9 | 34.7 | cortex present |
| 156 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 39.0 | 29.7 | 21.9 | 26.6 | - |
| 157 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 49.0 | 45.1 | 31.1 | 65.1 | assayed nodule |
| 159 | surface | multi | chert | 48.0 | 40.2 | 28.4 | 49.3 | - |
| 160 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 39.0 | 32.5 | 22.9 | 30.1 | cortex present |
| 161 | surface | multi | rhyolite | 36.0 | 35.1 | 17.3 | 17.0 | cortex present |
| 162 | surface | multi | chert | 44.0 | 37.3 | 35.5 | 40.1 | - |
| 163 | surface | multi | chert | 47.0 | 41.2 | 25.1 | 44.6 | - |
| 164 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 40.0 | 24.7 | 17.2 | 11.2 | - |
| 165 | surface | multi | chert | 39.0 | 25.0 | 16.8 | 14.0 | - |
| 166 | surface | multi | chert | 39.0 | 23.6 | 17.6 | 14.8 | - |
| 182 | surface | multi | chert | 65.0 | 51.9 | 21.3 | 70.5 | - |
| 183 | surface | multi | chert | 39.0 | 31.2 | 22.1 | 18.9 | - |
| 184 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 33.0 | 29.2 | 24.0 | 24.6 | - |
| 185 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 47.0 | 45.6 | 38.6 | 57.6 | hammerstone |

Table 18. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Direction | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 186 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 40.0 | 30.4 | 20.6 | 23.1 | hammerstone |
| 187 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 49.0 | 46.7 | 35.0 | 81.5 | hammerstone |
| 188 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 44.0 | 27.7 | 25.7 | 37.7 | - |
| 189 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 44.0 | 39.6 | 30.1 | 53.4 | - |
| 190 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 44.0 | 30.0 | 19.1 | 35.7 | - |
| 191 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 48.0 | 37.3 | 27.2 | 36.8 | - |
| 207 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 39.0 | 34.7 | 27.8 | 34.4 | cortex present |
| 208 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 44.0 | 28.6 | 20.8 | 29.9 | - |
| 209 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 49.0 | 36.1 | 24.1 | 36.8 | - |
| 210 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 50.0 | 44.7 | 28.0 | 54.5 | cortex present |
| 211 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 55.0 | 39.1 | 28.0 | 46.5 | cortex present |
| 212 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 49.0 | 33.4 | 28.2 | 34.7 | - |
| 213 | surface | multi | chert | 37.0 | 26.2 | 24.2 | 20.1 | - |
| 214 | surface | multi | chert | 45.0 | 36.5 | 34.3 | 48.5 | cortex present |
| 215 | surface | multi | chert | 44.0 | 31.4 | 20.0 | 25.9 | - |
| 216 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 44.0 | 38.5 | 37.1 | 71.1 | cortex present |
| 217 | surface | multi | chert | 46.0 | 33.2 | 20.7 | 28.9 | - |
| 218 | surface | multi | chert | 58.0 | 38.6 | 31.1 | 62.3 | - |
| 230 | surface | - | chalcedony | 33.0 | 28.0 | 21.0 | - | missing |
| 360 | surface | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 381 | surface | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 25.0 | - | - | missing |
| 402 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 45.0 | 30.9 | 25.8 | 41.1 | - |
| 405 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 34.0 | 28.0 | 22.3 | 18.6 | ASA |

Locus A

| 092 | surface | - | chalcedony | 60.0 | 55.0 | - | - | missing |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 260 | surface | - | unidentified | 55.0 | 45.0 | 30.0 | - | missing |
| 266 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 31.0 | 25.1 | 17.1 | 10.2 | - |
| 267 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 36.0 | 33.6 | 22.0 | 18.4 | - |
| 268 | surface | multi | jasper | 33.0 | 24.2 | 20.1 | 9.9 | - |
| 269 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 24.0 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 4.9 | - |
| 270 | surface | multi | chalcedony | 36.0 | 27.4 | 13.5 | 10.0 | - |
| 1483 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 37.0 | 24.9 | 20.3 | 15.6 | - |
| 1493 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 52.0 | 24.0 | 15.6 | 16.8 | - |
| 1494 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 25.0 | 25.0 | 14.4 | 8.9 | - |
| 1503 | Square H | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |

Table 18. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Direction | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1521 | Square H | multi | chert | 43.0 | 26.9 | 20.8 | 24.4 | - |
| 1522 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 35.0 | 32.2 | 20.6 | 17.6 | - |
| 1523 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 26.0 | 22.5 | 15.1 | 6.1 | - |
| 1524 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 23.0 | 16.6 | 14.0 | 4.8 | - |
| 1526 | Square H | multi | chert | 32.0 | 20.6 | 19.4 | 14.4 | - |
| 1527 | Square H | multi | chert | 44.0 | 36.2 | 29.6 | 28.2 | cortex present |
| 1571 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 42.0 | 31.6 | 27.1 | 34.5 | - |
| 1572 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 24.0 | 19.5 | 11.1 | 5.0 | - |
| 1573 | Square H | multi | chalcedony | 28.0 | 17.5 | 16.9 | 6.5 | - |
| 1599 | Square H | - | quartz | 40.0 | 33.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1601 | Square H | - | quartz | 45.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1320 | H-1, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 50.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1329 | H-3, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 50.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1330 | H-3, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 62.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 633 | TU-A, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 027 | surface | - | chalcedony | 90.0 | 60.0 | 47.0 | - | missing |
| 029 | surface | - | chalcedony | 43.0 | 38.0 | 28.0 | - | missing |
| 030 | surface | - | chalcedony | 50.0 | 47.0 | 32.0 | - | missing |
| 031 | surface | - | chert | 42.0 | 40.0 | 22.0 | - | missing |
| 037 | surface | - | chert | 38.0 | 38.0 | 18.0 | - | missing |
| 038 | surface | - | rhyolite | 45.0 | 28.0 | 20.0 | - | missing |
| 041 | surface | - | rhyolite | 45.0 | 44.0 | 37.0 | - | missing |
| 046 | surface | - | chert | 38.0 | 35.0 | 19.0 | - | missing, hammerstone |
| 047 | surface | - | chert | 60.0 | 45.0 | 43.0 | - | missing |
| 578 | TU-4, 10-20. | - | rhyolite | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 580 | TU-4, 10-20. | multi | chalcedony | 21.0 | 14.1 | 12.6 | 4.7 | - |
| 616 | TU-4, 30-floor | multi | chalcedony | 24.0 | 15.9 | 13.9 | 4.1 | - |
| 617 | TU-4, 30-floor | multi | chalcedony | 21.0 | 17.5 | 15.1 | 5.6 | - |
| 618 | TU-4, 30-floor | multi | chalcedony | 19.0 | 17.1 | 10.7 | 2.8 | - |
| 700 | TU-C, surface | - | rhyolite | - | 65.0 | 31.0 | - | missing |
| 704 | TU-C, surface | - | rhyolite | 50.0 | 33.0 | - | - | missing |
| 829 | TU-C, 0-10. | - | rhyolite | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 830 | TU-C, 0-10. | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 831 | TU-C, 0-10. | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |

Table 18. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Direction | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 832 | TU-C, 0-10. | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 833 | TU-C, 0-10. | - | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 901 | TU-C, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 974 | TU-C, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 95.0 | 49.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1120 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 6.0 | 3.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1198 | TU-E, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 23.0 | 22.0 | - | missing |
| 1300 | TU-E, 20-30 | multi | chalcedony | 35.0 | 30.0 | 20.0 | 18.6 | hammerstone |
| 1288 | TU-F, 20-30 | - | chert | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 1737 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 58.0 | 40.0 | 28.0 | - | missing |
| 1751 | Square J | - | rhyolite | 68.0 | 25.0 | 23.0 | - | missing |
| 1752 | Square J | - | rhyolite | 29.0 | 25.0 | 17.0 | - | missing |
| 1753 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 30.0 | 20.0 | - | missing |
| 1754 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 35.0 | 12.0 | - | missing |
| 1612 a | Square J | - | rhyolite | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 1612 b | Square J | - | rhyolite | - | - | - | - | missing |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.
of small bifaces and points; the cores then became too small, and few of the recovered specimens are now large enough to produce flakes that could be used to manufacture even small projectile points.

## Hammerstones

Only six hammerstones were identified at the site, each an expended core that had then been used as a hammer (see Table 18). Given the apparent level of lithic activity at the site, the paucity of hammerstones is surprising.

## Modified Flakes

A total of 221 modified flakes (Table 19) were recovered, 35 of which came from the general surface. Of the remaining 186 specimens, 66 were found in Locus A, including 44 within Square H and 13 in HR-2. At

Locus B, 42 came from TU-D, 24 from TU-C, and 34 from Square J. Most of the modified flakes were chalcedony ( $98,44.5$ percent), 88 ( 40.0 percent) were obsidian, 14 ( 5.9 percent) were rhyolite, and the remainder were quartz $(\mathrm{n}=8)$, jasper $(\mathrm{n}=5)$, chert ( n $=5)$, basalt $(\mathrm{n}=2)$, and unidentified $(\mathrm{n}=1)$. Most of these specimens are missing.

The edges of stone tools and flakes can be modified in a number of ways, by use such as cutting or by natural means such as trampling. Thus, in the absence of formal use wear studies (none was conducted on the KER-769 materials), caution in interpretation is warranted. Nevertheless, the relative abundance of edgemodified flakes within HP-2 suggests that activities involving some usage of flakes were important there. The relatively large number of obsidian specimens suggests that very sharp flakes were required for the tasks at hand.

Table 19. Provenience and Attributes of Modified Flakes from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 078 | surface | fragment | basalt | 65.0 | 53.0 | - | - | missing |
| 082 | surface | complete | rhyolite | 34.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 086 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 45.0 | 35.0 | - | - | missing |
| 114 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 15.0 | 15.0 | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 142 | surface | complete | obsidian | 25.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 145 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 30.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 168 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 32.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 200 | surface | complete | quartz | 15.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing, 2 worked edges |
| 201 | surface | complete | obsidian | 12.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 219 | surface | complete | quartz | 15.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 220 | surface | complete | obsidian | 22.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 222 | surface | complete | obsidian | 18.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing |
| 223 | surface | complete | obsidian | 17.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 224 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 25.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing |
| 225 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 28.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 226 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 24.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing, 2 worked edges |
| 229 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 42.0 | 37.0 | 3.5 | - | missing, 2 worked edges |
| 231 | surface | complete | quartz | 60.0 | 40.0 | - | - | missing |
| 244 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 23.0 | 13.0 | 2.0 | - | missing |
| 277 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 25.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 278 | surface | complete | rhyolite | 60.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing |
| 279 | surface | complete | chert | 38.0 | 32.0 | 30.0 | - | missing |
| 281 | surface | complete | obsidian | 22.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 282 | surface | complete | obsidian | 11.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 283 | surface | complete | obsidian | 17.0 | 16.0 | - | - | missing |
| 284 | surface | complete | obsidian | 16.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | - | missing |
| 285 | surface | complete | obsidian | 13.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 286 | surface | complete | obsidian | 15.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 287 | surface | complete | obsidian | 10.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing |
| 290 | surface | fragment | rhyolite | 54.0 | 39.0 | - | - | missing |
| 296 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 45.0 | 40.0 | - | - | missing |
| 311 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 30.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing |
| 376 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 31.0 | 12 | - | - | missing |
| 382 | surface | complete | rhyolite | 47.0 | 25 | - | - | missing |
| 397 | surface | complete | rhyolite | 60.0 | 28 | - | - | missing |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 013 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 25.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 014 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 35.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |

Table 19. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 015 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 30.0 | 20.0 | 4.0 | - | missing |
| 016 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 19.0 | 16.0 | 4.0 | - | missing, 2 worked edges |
| 020 | surface | complete | quartz | 15.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 024 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 50.0 | 45.0 | 15.0 | - | missing |
| 1486 | Square H | - | obsidian | 16.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1487 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 5.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1488 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 27.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1489 | Square H | - | chert | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1508 | Square H | - | obsidian | 22.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 | - | missing |
| 1509 | Square H | - | unidentified | 50.0 | 26.0 | 8.0 | - | missing |
| 1510 | Square H | - | jasper | 24.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 1535 | Square H | - | obsidian | 27.0 | 9.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 1538 | Square H | - | obsidian | 16.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1542 | Square H | - | obsidian | 12.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1546 | Square H | - | quartz | 16.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 | - | missing |
| 1547 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 16.0 | 7.0 | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 1548 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 31.0 | 22.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1549 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 34.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1550 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 7.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1554 | Square H | - | obsidian | 33.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1555 | Square H | - | obsidian | 17.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1556 | Square H | - | jasper | 12.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1558 | Square H | - | obsidian | 14.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1574 | Square H | - | chert | 15.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1575 | Square H | - | obsidian | 20.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1576 | Square H | - | obsidian | 14.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1580 | Square H | - | obsidian | 14.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1581 | Square H | - | rhyolite | 28.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1582 | Square H | - | obsidian | 18.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1583 | Square H | - | obsidian | 7.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1584 | Square H | - | obsidian | 25.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1586 | Square H | - | obsidian | 11.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1588 | Square H | - | chalcedony | 16.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1589 | Square H | - | obsidian | 12.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1590 | Square H | - | obsidian | 12.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1316 | H-1, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 12.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1332 | H-3, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 10.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1337 | H-3, 10-20 | complete | chalcedony | 29.0 | 24.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1350 | H-5, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 18.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |

Table 19. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1353 | H-5, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 20.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1354 | H-5, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1355 | H-5, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 39.0 | 28.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1380 | H-5, 30-40 | - | chalcedony | 22.0 | 21.0 | 4.0 | - | missing |
| 1382 | H-5, 30-40 | - | chalcedony | 44.0 | 42.0 | 22.0 | - | missing |
| 1395 | H-6, 50-60 | - | rhyolite | 15.0 | 3.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1407 | H-6, 60-70 | - | jasper | 45.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1413 | H-7, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 42.0 | 26.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1462 | H-9, 40-50 | - | chalcedony | 27.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1805 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | - | chert | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1806 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | - | chalcedony | 33.0 | 20.0 | 7.0 | - | missing |
| 1809 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, surface | - | rhyolite | 46.0 | 22.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1825 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surf to floor | - | obsidian | 11.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1826 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surf to floor | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 25.0 | 7.5 | - | missing |
| 1827 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surf to floor | - | chalcedony | 21.0 | 13.0 | 7.5 | - | missing |
| 1828 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surf to floor | - | chalcedony | 25.0 | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | missing |
| 1842 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surf to floor | - | obsidian | 19.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | - | missing |
| 1882 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | - | obsidian | 17.0 | 12.0 | 4.5 | - | missing |
| 1883 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | - | chalcedony | 23.0 | 21.0 | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 1884 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | - | chalcedony | 25.0 | 16.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1885 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | - | chalcedony | 26.0 | 22.0 | 12.0 | - | missing |
| 1886 | HR-2, SW 1/4 | - | chalcedony | 31.0 | 24.0 | 9.0 | - | missing |
| 630 | TU-A, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 640 | TU-A, 20-30 | complete | obsidian | 13.0 | - | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 414 | TU-1, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 40.0 | 25.0 | 12.0 | - | missing |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 034 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 29.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing |
| 036 | surface | fragment | chalcedony | 22.0 | 22.0 | 5.0 | - | missing |
| 044 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 50.0 | 20.0 | 13.0 | - | missing |
| 045 | surface | complete | chalcedony | 43.0 | 39.0 | 9.0 | - | missing |
| 060 | surface | complete | obsidian | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 061 | surface | complete | obsidian | 22.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 065 | surface | fragment | obsidian | 45.0 | 28.0 | - | - | missing |
| 448 | TU-2, surface | fragment | chalcedony | 36.0 | 20.0 | 10.0 | - | missing |
| 468 | TU-2, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 469 | TU-2, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 505 | TU-2, 30-base | complete | chalcedony | 42.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 540 | TU-4, surface | complete | jasper | 29.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 599 | TU-4, 30-floor | complete | obsidian | 8.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing |

Table 19. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 600 | TU-4, 30-floor | fragment | obsidian | 18.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 691 | TU-C, surface | complete | obsidian | 18.0 | 17.0 | 16.0 | - | missing |
| 701 | TU-C, surface | complete | chalcedony | - | - | - | - | missing |
| 702 | TU-C, surface | complete | chalcedony | 35.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing |
| 734 | TU-C, surface | complete | obsidian | 20.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing |
| 735 | TU-C, surface | complete | chalcedony | 30.0 | 18.0 | 18.0 | - | missing |
| 736 | TU-C, surface | fragment | chalcedony | 34.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 737 | TU-C, surface | complete | chalcedony | 35.0 | 19.0 | - | - | missing |
| 738 | TU-C, surface | complete | chalcedony | 37.0 | 24.0 | - | - | missing |
| 841 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 40.0 | 20.0 | 11.0 | - | missing |
| 851 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 25.0 | - | 5.5 | - | missing |
| 852 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 30.0 | 26.0 | 12.0 | - | missing |
| 853 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 31.0 | 31.0 | 10.0 | - | missing |
| 854 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 22.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 855 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | obsidian | 21.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | - | missing |
| 860 | TU-C, 0-10 | fragment | chalcedony | 37.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 861 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 21.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing |
| 862 | TU-C, 0-10 | complete | chalcedony | 20.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing |
| 864 | TU-C, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | 30.0 | 25.0 | - | - | missing |
| 867 | TU-C, 10-20 | complete | chalcedony | 12.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 922 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | obsidian | 15.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 933 | TU-C, 10-20 | complete | obsidian | 13.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 939 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | chalcedony | 23.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 940 | TU-C, 10-20 | fragment | chalcedony | 19.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 975 | TU-C, 20-30 | complete | chalcedony | 41.0 | 13.0 | 7.0 | - | missing |
| 1049 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | obsidian | 1.7 | 1.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1051 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | obsidian | 1.5 | 1.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1052 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | obsidian | 2.0 | 1.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1053 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | obsidian | 9.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1055 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | obsidian | 1.5 | 1.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1057 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 1.7 | 1.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1058 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 2.5 | 1.7 | - | - | missing |
| 1059 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 2.6 | 1.3 | - | - | missing |
| 1060 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 2.7 | 3.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1061 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 2.7 | 2.7 | - | - | missing |
| 1062 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 3.0 | 2.8 | - | - | missing |
| 1063 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 3.0 | 2.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1064 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | rhyolite | 2.7 | 2.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1065 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | rhyolite | 1.5 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |

Table 19. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1066 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | rhyolite | 1.5 | 1.5 | - | - | missing |
| 1067 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 1.5 | 2.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1068 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 2.7 | 1.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1069 | TU-D, 0-10 | - | chalcedony | 1.4 | 4.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1025 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | rhyolite | 21.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1026 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 28.0 | 25.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1028 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 42.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1031 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 1.6 | 0.9 | - | - | missing |
| 1032 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 1.6 | 1.1 | - | - | missing |
| 1033 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 2.4 | 1.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1034 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 1.6 | 1.1 | - | - | missing |
| 1035 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 1.0 | 0.7 | - | - | missing |
| 1036 | TU-D, 10-20 | - | obsidian | 1.2 | 0.6 | - | - | missing |
| 1122 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | obsidian | 1.5 | 1.3 | - | - | missing |
| 1123 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | obsidian | 2.0 | 0.8 | - | - | missing |
| 1130 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 20.0 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 0.8 | - |
| 1107 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 2.8 | 2.3 | - | - | missing |
| 1108 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 2.7 | 1.7 | - | - | missing |
| 1109 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | obsidian | 1.1 | 1.1 | - | - | missing |
| 1110 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 3.5 | 1.3 | - | - | missing |
| 1111 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 3.0 | 1.2 | - | - | missing |
| 1114 | TU-D, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 2.5 | 1.7 | - | - | missing |
| 1152 | TU-D, 50-60 | - | chalcedony | 24.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1167 | TU-D, 60-base | - | chalcedony | 50.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1168 | TU-D, 60-base | - | chalcedony | 28.0 | 23.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1171 | TU-D, 60-base | - | chalcedony | 25.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1172 | TU-D, 60-base | - | chalcedony | 20.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1176 | TU-D, 60-base | fragment | obsidian | 19.0 | 17.0 | 7.0 | - | missing |
| 1187 | TU-E, surface | - | chalcedony | 27.0 | 21.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1258 | TU-F, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 21.0 | 16.5 | 8.5 | - | missing |
| 1259 | TU-F, 10-20 | - | chalcedony | 19.0 | 12.0 | 4.5 | - | missing |
| 1289 | TU-F, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 50.0 | 29.0 | 16.0 | - | missing |
| 1290 | TU-F, 20-30 | - | chalcedony | 19.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1304 | TU-F, rodent hole | - | obsidian | 12.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1695 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 80.0 | 52.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1696 | Square J | - | obsidian | 18.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1701 | Square J | - | chert | 35.0 | 17.0 | - | - | missing |

Table 19. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Condition | Material | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1702 | Square J | - | quartz | 30.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1703 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 35.0 | 27.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1704 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 23.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1705 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 14.0 | 10.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1706 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 23.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1707 | Square J | - | chalcedony | 30.0 | 23.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1715 | Square J | - | obsidian | 18.0 | 13.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1716 | Square J | - | obsidian | 25.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1717 | Square J | - | obsidian | 19.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1719 | Square J | - | obsidian | 20.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1720 | Square J | - | obsidian | 17.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1721 | Square J | - | jasper | 13.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1723 | Square J | - | obsidian | 13.0 | 11.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1724 | Square J | - | obsidian | 14.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1727 | Square J | - | obsidian | 18.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1728 | Square J | - | obsidian | 11.0 | 10 | - | - | missing |
| 1729 | Square J | - | obsidian | 11.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1730 | Square J | - | obsidian | 10.0 | 7.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1732 | Square J | - | obsidian | 24.0 | 15.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1734 | Square J | - | obsidian | 9.0 | 8.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1735 | Square J | - | rhyolite | 42.0 | 18.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1736 | Square J | - | basalt | 67.0 | 32.0 | 14.0 | - | missing |
| 1755 | Square J | - | rhyolite | 28.0 | 25.0 | 15.0 | - | missing |
| 1757 | Square J | - | obsidian | 17.0 | 12.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1758 | Square J | - | obsidian | 20.0 | 5.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1759 | Square J | - | obsidian | 19.0 | 14.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1760 | Square J | - | obsidian | 32.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1777 | Square J | - | obsidian | 10.0 | 9.0 | 4.0 | - | missing |
| 1778 | Square J | - | quartz | 24.0 | 24.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1780 | Square J | - | quartz | 17.0 | 9.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1799 | Square J | - | obsidian | 35.0 | 20.0 | - | - | missing |

Note: Metrics in millimeters and grams.

## Debitage

Debitage was the most common constituent of the cultural materials recovered from KER-769 during the 1971 excavations. The original debitage total was 12,268 flakes (see Table 20), but during the 2011 analysis, it was discovered that 971 pieces were missing from the collection. All the debitage was recovered using either $1 / 8-$ in ( 3.2 mm ) or 1/16-in ( 1.6 mm ) mesh screens. Given the size of the debitage subassemblage and the number of missing specimens, debitage technological analyses were conducted on one subsample each from Locus A (HR-2) and Locus B (TU-D) for comparative purposes. These subsamples were selected as the debitage was mostly present from those units. The debitage study described below first provides a general description of the material types and observed trends, followed by a more formal technological analysis.

Most of the debitage was chalcedony ( $\mathrm{n}=7,494$ ), followed by chert ( $\mathrm{n}=2,141$ ) and obsidian $(\mathrm{n}=1,839)$, all fine-grained materials. Coarse-grained materials included rhyolite $(\mathrm{n}=455)$, basalt $(\mathrm{n}=54)$, and quartzite $(\mathrm{n}=51)$. Other materials occurred in smaller numbers (see Table 20). The strong preference for fine-grained over coarse-grained lithics is not surprising given the greater ease in reducing fine-grained lithics and its local availability.

## Trends in Flake Production

Of the 1,659 flakes in the analyzed debitage sample, there were only two ( 0.1 percent) cortical flakes (one chalcedony and one rhyolite) and 54 (3.3 percent) partially cortical flakes ( 30 of chalcedony, 13 of chert, 9 of rhyolite, 1 of quartzite, and 1 of basalt). The low incidence of cortical and partially cortical flakes suggests that primary reduction activities were most likely being conducted off site, resulting in few such flakes entering the site deposit.

## Technological Analysis

Debitage can be classified in a number of ways. Here, flakes were classified based on cortex, specifically primary flakes (with their dorsal aspect completely covered by cortex), secondary flakes (those having some cortex on their dorsal aspect), and tertiary flakes (those having no cortex).

In addition, flakes were classified by general flake type, including biface thinning flakes, notching flakes (from making the notches found in certain projectile points), pressure flakes, bipolar flakes, and nondiagnostic reduction flakes. The most diagnostic type is the biface thinning flake, usually curved in cross section longitudinally from the platform to the termination. Early versus late stage biface thinning flakes were differentiated by the complexity of the dorsal surface topography (number of remnant flake scars) and the flake curvature. The purpose of identifying, separating, and quantifying biface thinning flakes by early and late stages is to define the stage of lithic reduction activity occurring at the site. The nondiagnostic reduction flakes reflect general tool manufacture, maintenance, or rejuvenation.

The technological debitage analysis was conducted on the extant debitage from HR-2 (in Locus A) and TU-D (on Locus B). The sample consisted of 1,659 flakes (13.5 percent of the total debitage collection), 429 from HR-2 (Table 21) and 1,230 from TU-D (Table 22). As is often found in debitage analyses, nondiagnostic reduction flakes ( $\mathrm{n}=1,284$ [77.4 percent], including partially cortical and noncortical shatter and fragments) far outnumbered diagnostic flakes ( $\mathrm{n}=375$ [22.6 percent]).

A total of 83 biface thinning flakes ( 5.0 percent of the sample) were identified in the sample; 10 of obsidian, 55 of chalcedony, 17 of chert (all fine-grained lithics), and only one of rhyolite (a coarse-grained stone).
Table 20. Distribution of Lithic Debitage by Provenience at CA-KER-769.

| Unit | Andesite | Basalt | Chalcedony | Chert | Jasper | Obsidian | Quartz | Quartzite | Rhyolite | Misc. | Totals | Percent by Provenience |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| surface | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ (11.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (10.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,267 \\ (2,870.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 270 \\ (1,323.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26 \\ (71.7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 209 \\ (72.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (13.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 77 \\ (442.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,859 \\ (4,815.9) \end{gathered}$ | 15.1 |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Locus A, surface | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 70 \\ & (-) \end{aligned}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (-) \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ (-) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & (-) \end{aligned}$ | 0.7 |
| HR-2 | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (2.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ (6.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 275 \\ (236.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 83 \\ (94.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (5.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 56 \\ (8.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ (43.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (2.2) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 459 \\ (399.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 3.7 |
| Square H | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (4.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (9.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,159 \\ (760.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 361 \\ (542.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 37 \\ (102.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 260 \\ (38.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (7.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 51 \\ (58.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 1,886 \\ (1,524.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 15.4 |
| H units (all) | - | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (0.7) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 571 \\ (175.9) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 92 \\ (57.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (1.9) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 172 \\ (12.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (0.5) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 35 \\ (38.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 880 \\ (287.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 7.2 |
| TU-A | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 59 \\ (24.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ (25.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ (4.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} \hline 9 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 110 \\ (53.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.9 |
| TU-1 | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 43 \\ (4.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (1.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.2) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \\ (1.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ (5.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 97 \\ (12.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.8 |
| Locus A <br> Subtotals | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (6.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ (17.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,177 \\ (1,200.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 555 \\ (721.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 46 \\ (110.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 554 \\ (65.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (7.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & (-) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 121 \\ (145.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ (2.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3,518 \\ (2,276.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Locus B, surface | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 74 \\ (393.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ (169.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.4) \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ (33.9) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 115 \\ (596.6) \end{gathered}$ | 0.9 |
| TU-B | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ (6.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ (0.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ (0.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (-) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 26 \\ (7.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.2 |
| TU-C | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (2.4) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 776 \\ (667.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 260 \\ (212.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ (46.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 293 \\ (20.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (5.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 29 \\ (126.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (9.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,397 \\ (1,090.4) \end{gathered}$ | 11.4 |
| TU-D | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (3.3) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ (3.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 849 \\ (514.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 308 \\ (323.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (2.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 204 \\ (8.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ (29.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.9) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ (32.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (1.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,459 \\ (919.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 12.0 |
| TU-E | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (5.3) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 18 \\ (37.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ (3.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (2.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 41 \\ (49.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.3 |
| TU-F | - | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ (4.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 180 \\ (139.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 59 \\ (23.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (2.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76 \\ (7.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (4.4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ (0.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 337 \\ (182.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2.7 |
| TU-2 | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 318 \\ (79.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23 \\ (22.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 49 \\ (3.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (4.4) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (3.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ (10.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 420 \\ (123.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 3.4 |
| TU-3 | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (25.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.1) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ (0.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.1) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (1.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.3) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \\ (27.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.3 |
| TU-4 | - | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ (0.6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 118 \\ (78.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \\ (17.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 42 \\ (4.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ (3.9) \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 196 \\ (104.9) \end{gathered}$ | 1.6 |
| Square J | - | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ (0.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,682 \\ (1,159.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 600 \\ (870.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 71 \\ (88.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 383 \\ (39.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 33 \\ (56.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 95 \\ (95.6) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | $\begin{gathered} 2,865 \\ (2,309.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 23.4 |
| Locus B Subtotals | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ (8.6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \\ (11.8) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4,050 \\ (3,100.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,316 \\ (1,640.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 111 \\ (140.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,076 \\ & (87.6) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ (34.5) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 41 \\ (66.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 257 \\ (300.2) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ (21.7) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6,891 \\ (5,412.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - |
| Grand Totals | $\begin{gathered} 17 \\ (27.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 54 \\ (39.1) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,494 \\ (7,171.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,141 \\ (3,684.8) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 183 \\ (323.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,839 \\ (216.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18 \\ (56.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 51 \\ (66.3) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 455 \\ (887.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ (23.9) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12,268 \\ (12,504.7) \end{gathered}$ | - |
| Percent by Material | 0.1 | 0.5 | 61.1 | 17.5 | 1.5 | 15.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 3.7 | 0.1 | - | 100 |

Note: Number/Weight (in grams). A total of 971 pieces of debitage of various materials are missing from the collection, including 671 of chalcedony, 5 of chert, 219 of obsidian, 2 of quartz, 10 of quartzite, 60 of rhyolite, and one each of andesite, sandstone, siltstone, and unidentified. The numbers of the missing pieces are included in the table, but their weights are unknown.

Table 21. Debitage by Flake Type and Material from HR-2 at CA-KER-769.

| Flake Type/Material | Andesite | Basalt | Chalcedony | Chert | Jasper | Obsidian | Granite | Rhyolite | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NW 114 (surface and surface to floor; most material is missing) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/1 | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/1 |
| late biface | -/-/- | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-/1 | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-/1 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/20 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-- | -/-/- | -/-/20 |
| core reduction | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | ---/6 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/6 |
| NE 1/4 (surface and surface to floor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/5 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-/5 |
| pressure | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/1 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/4 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/5 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | -/-/2 | -/-/10 | -/1/115 | -/-/7 | -/-/3 | -/-/30 | -/-/1 | -/-/11 | -/1/179 |
| core reduction | -/-/1 | -/1/- | -/2/15 | --/2 | -/-- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/1/1 | -/4/19 |
| SW $1 / 4$ (surface and surface to floor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | ---- | -/-1- | -/-/1 | -/-/- | -/-1- | -/-- | -/-- | ---1- | -/-/1 |
| pressure | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/1 | -/-/- | -/--- | -/-/2 | -/-1- | -/-/- | -/-/3 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | -/-/- | -/-/6 | -/-/71 | -/-/7 | -/-/2 | -/-/14 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/100 |
| core reduction | ---1- | -/-1- | -/2/15 | --/2 | -/-- | -/-/3 | ---1- | -/2/2 | -/4/22 |
| SE 11/4 (surface and surface to floor) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/4 | -/-/- | -/-- | -/-/- | -/-- | -/-/- | -/-/4 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/28 | -/-/7 | -/-1- | -/-/7 | -/-- | -/1/- | -/1/42 |
| core reduction | ---1- | -/-/- | -/4/5 | -/-/2 | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/-/- | -/4/7 |
| Totals | -/-/3 | -/1/16 | -/9/261 | -/-/55 | -/-/5 | -/-/60 | -/-/1 | -/4/14 | -/14/415 |

Note: -/-/- denotes numbers of primary (all cortex), secondary (partial cortex), and tertiary (interior) flakes.

Of these, 68 were early stage, and 15 were late stage. Most $(\mathrm{n}=71)$ came from Locus B, with only 12 from House Ring 2 in Locus A. The dominance of early stage biface thinning flakes suggests the possibility that rough bifaces and/or preforms may have occasionally been transported to the site prior to finishing. Measurements of the length and arc of the biface thinning flakes suggest that they were removed from bifaces that were between 10 and 70 mm wide, with most being between 30 and 50 mm .

Fifteen ( 0.9 percent) pressure flakes were identified, 12 of obsidian and three of chalcedony. This suggests that some bifaces (including projectile points) may
have either been completed on the site or more likely were retouched on site.

## Discussion

There is a large amount of debitage at the site, interpreted primarily as reflecting core reduction and general reduction. Recall that many projectile points ( $\mathrm{N}=$ 125), bifaces $(\mathrm{N}=57)$, cores $(\mathrm{N}=117)$, and modified flakes ( $\mathrm{N}=221$ ) were also found. The paucity of biface thinning flakes indicates that general biface reduction was not a major activity, suggesting that bifaces were brought to the site in relatively finished form (this is also supported by the virtual absence of

Table 22. Debitage by Flake Type and Material from TU-D at CA-KER-769.

| Flake Type/Material | Andesite | Basalt | Chalcedony | Chert | Jasper | Obsidian | Quartzite | Rhyolite | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 to 10 cm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/-/16 | -/-/3 | - | - | - | -/-/1 | -/-/20 |
| late biface | - | - | -/-/2 | - | - | -/-/7 | - | - | -/-/9 |
| pressure | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/5 | - | - | -/-/5 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | -/1/101 | -/-/47 | - | -/-/39 | - | -/-/10 | -/1/197 |
| core reduction | - | - | -/4/25 | -/5/9 | -/-/2 | - | -/-/2 | 1/-/4 | 1/9/42 |
| 10 to 20 cm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/-/6 | -/-/11 | - | - | - | - | -/-/17 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | -/2/293 | -/-/62 | -/-/1 | -/-/9 | - | -/-/23 | -/2/388 |
| core reduction | -/-/1 | -/-/9 | 1/2/23 | -/4/19 | - | - | - | -/2/5 | 1/8/57 |
| 20 to 30 cm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/1/7 | - | - | - | - | - | -/1/7 |
| late biface | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/2 | - | - | -/-/2 |
| pressure | - | - | -/-/1 | - | - | -/-/1 | - | - | -/-2 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | -/5/115 | -/-/29 | - | -/-/28 | - | -/-/9 | -/5/181 |
| core reduction | -/-/1 | - | -/1/15 | -/1/8 | - | - | - | - | -/2/24 |
| 30 to 40 cm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/-/6 | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/6 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | -/-/15 | -/-/14 | - | -/-/2 | - | -/-/1 | -/-/32 |
| core reduction | - | - | -/-/6 | -/-/4 | - | - | - | - | -/-/10 |
| 40 to 50 cm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/-3 | - | - | - | - | - | -/-3 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | -/-/2 | -/-/33 | -/-/8 | - | -/-5 | - | -/-1 | -/-/49 |
| core reduction | - | - | -/1/5 | -/2/6 | - | - | - | -/1/2 | -/4/13 |
| 50 to 60 cm (most material from this level is missing) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| late biface | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/1 | - | - | -/-/1 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/12 | - | - | -/-/12 |
| core reduction | - | - | - | - | - | -/-/1 | - | - | -/-1 |
| 60 to base |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| early biface | - | - | -/-/2 | -/1/1 | - | - | - | - | -/1/3 |
| late biface | - | - | -/-/2 | - | - | - | - | - | -/-2 |
| nondiagnostic reduction | - | - | -/1/58 | -/-/14 | - | -/-6 | - | -/-/5 | -/1/84 |
| core reduction | - | - | -/3/6 | -/-/14 | - | - | -/1/2 | -/2/- | -/6/22 |
| Totals | -/-/2 | -/-/11 | 1/21/740 | -/13/249 | -/-/3 | -/-/118 | -/1/4 | 1/5/61 | 2/40/1,188 |

Note: -/-/- denotes numbers of primary (all cortex), secondary (partial cortex), and tertiary (interior) flakes.
cortical flakes). Most of the bifaces were fairly small, perhaps intended to be projectile points. Coupled with the large number of points and the presence of both point tips and midsections, this could indicate that point manufacture was conducted at the site. However, the complete absence of obsidian cores suggests that the obsidian points were either made elsewhere or were made using flakes taken from relatively small bifacial cores or blanks that were expended in antiquity.

The presence of a considerable number of small expended cores and of many modified flakes suggests that the production of small flakes intended for cutting or scraping was also important. No bipolar cores or flakes were identified, although the presence of an "Apache Tear" (lapillus) nodule (see below) implies that some obsidian could have been reduced with that method.

Of some interest is the distribution of debitage by locus. While Locus A had the greater percentage (60 percent) of excavated volume, only 33.8 percent of the excavated debitage was recovered from this locus, with 66.2 percent being from Locus B. More cores came from Locus B (see Table 18), but the disparity is not that great. The meaning of this distribution remains unknown.

The origin of most of the lithic materials could not be definitively ascertained except for the obsidian, which came from the Coso Volcanic Field (Hughes 2010; see below). Most of the chalcedony, chert, and jasper was probably obtained from the Horse Canyon Agate Beds, located several kilometers to the east. No archaeological investigation of that quarry area has been undertaken, making comparisons impossible. The rhyolite likely originated in the Antelope Valley to the south.

The general character of the KER-769 lithic subassemblage is similar to that of nearby sites. For example, obsidian comprised 15 percent of the KER-

769 sample (see Table 20), while KER-229 had 12.6 percent (Sutton et al. 2010:Table 11), KER-2357 had 11.8 percent (Ptomey 1991), and KER-230 had 15.7 percent (Allen and Burns 2008:Table 6). Neither biface reduction nor point manufacturing was identified as a major activity at any of these sites.

## Modified Bone

One apparent awl fragment (Cat. No. 1700), measuring $7 \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$, was found in Square J. Unfortunately, the piece is missing, and no further information is available. In addition, one bead of an unidentified bone (Cat. No. 603) was found in the 30 cm to floor level of TU-4. The specimen is disk-shaped and measures 6.0 mm in diameter by 1.5 mm thick and has a perforation diameter of 1.9 mm .

## Pottery

A total of 71 small fragments (sherds) of pottery (see Table 23) were found at the site, seven of which are missing from the collection. All the extant specimens are brownware typical of the area (e.g., Tizon Brown), made using the paddle and anvil method. Most have a sand temper, are fairly thin, and come in a variety of colors due to discoloration that occurred during firing. Eighteen of the pieces were found on the general surface without locus provenience. Five pieces were found in Locus A and 48 in Locus B. All but one piece were found in the upper 20 cm of the deposit.

Most of the fragments $(\mathrm{n}=64)$ are body sherds, but seven (two of which are missing) are very small rim sherds representing three different rim forms (see Figure 11). Four of the rims (Cat. Nos. 009, 054, 080, 692) are from vessels with wide openings, probably shallow bowls. The other rim (Cat. No. 752) seems to be from the neck of a wide-mouthed jar.

Two of the pieces are decorated, both with red paint. The jar rim (Cat. No. 752) is painted on the top of

Table 23. Provenience and Attributes of Brownware Pottery from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 099 | surface | body | 30.0 | 21.9 | 6.6 | 4.3 | dark gray |
| 073 | surface | body | 30.0 | 24.3 | 4.3 | 3.6 | painted, two red stripes |
| 074 | surface | body | 36.0 | 24.5 | 4.9 | 4.5 | gray |
| 075 | surface | - | 55.0 | 30.0 | - | - | missing; gray |
| 080 | surface | rim | 35.0 | 17.9 | 5.2 | 3.3 | burned, probable bowl |
| 081 | surface | body | 35.0 | 18.9 | 7.4 | 4.9 | gray |
| 102 | surface | body | 34.0 | 24.5 | 5.6 | 5.1 | dark gray to brown |
| 103 | surface | body | 47.0 | 28.4 | 4.9 | 9.3 | dark gray to dark brown |
| 104 | surface | - | 50.0 | 20 | 5.0 | - | missing; dark gray interior; reddish brown exterior |
| 105 | surface | body | 25.0 | 22.7 | 4.2 | 2.5 | red/brown interior; gray/brown exterior |
| 193 | surface | body | 37.0 | 24.1 | 5.5 | 6.6 | black interior; brown exterior |
| 194 | surface | body | 22.0 | 17.7 | 4.8 | 2.6 | gray interior |
| 195 | surface | body | 23.0 | 14.2 | 3.9 | 1.7 | gray-black interior |
| 196 | surface | body | 37.0 | 26.4 | 6.2 | 5.0 | gray-brown |
| 364 | surface | body | 30.0 | 20.3 | 6.0 | 4.7 | - |
| 366 | surface | body | 32.0 | 20.7 | 6.3 | 4.6 | - |
| 374 | surface | body | 22.0 | 21.1 | 4.6 | 2.2 | - |
| 404 | surface | body | 32.0 | 23.8 | 7.5 | 6.8 | collected by ASA, ca. 1956 |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 007 | surface | body | 24.0 | 20.5 | 3.7 | 2.2 | red exterior, gray interior; some tool marks on both sides |
| 008 | surface | body | 25.0 | 17.5 | 6.0 | 3.1 | convex side is red; gray interior; fine sand temper |
| 009 | surface | rim | 28.0 | 25.3 | 4.6 | 2.8 | gray uneven surface; sand temper |
| 1325 | H-3, 10-20 | rim | 36.0 | - | - | - | missing |
| 1326 | H-3, 10-20 | body | 44.0 | 30.6 | 4.7 | 8.1 | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 053 | surface | body | 28.0 | 25.3 | 3.4 | 3.2 | smoothed on both sides; exterior tool marks |
| 054 | surface | rim | 26.0 | 21.1 | 4.8 | 3.7 | reddish; interior and exterior tool marks; coarse temper, probable bowl |
| 055 | surface | body | 43.0 | 20.0 | 6.4 | 6.4 | reddish interior; smoothed tool marks; interior rough; sand temper |
| 056 | surface | body | 24.0 | 19.4 | 5.3 | 2.5 | reddish |
| 057 | surface | body | 45.0 | 25.4 | 5.7 | 8.6 | reddish; exterior smoothed with tool marks; interior rough; sand temper |
| 455 | TU-2, 0-10 | body | 23.0 | 19.2 | 3.7 | 2.6 | grayish brown surface; red body; interior smoothed |
| 472 | TU-2, 10-20 | body | 23.0 | 18.4 | 4.3 | 2.8 | red exterior; rough tan interior; sand temper |
| 473 | TU-2, 10-20 | body | 36.0 | 27.9 | 2.4 | 4.6 | red exterior; fire blackened interior |
| 474 | TU-2, 10-20 | body | 32.0 | 22.9 | 3.8 | 4.5 | red exterior; rough tan interior; sand temper |

Table 23. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type | Length | Width | Thick | Wt | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 475 | TU-2, 10-20 | - | 10.0 | 62.0 | 7.0 | - | missing, red exterior; rough tan interior; sand temper |
| 537 | TU-4, surface | body | 15.0 | 14.0 | 4.4 | 1.0 | - |
| 560 | TU-4, 0-10 | body | 22.0 | 14.4 | 3.6 | 1.2 | tan exterior, gray interior; fine temper |
| 587 | TU-4, 20-30 | body | 21.0 | 18.9 | 4.7 | 2.7 | fire blackened; sand temper |
| 692 | TU-C, surface | rim | 30.0 | 16.4 | 4.4 | 2.4 | blackened interior; reddish exterior, probable bowl |
| 747 | TU-C, 0-10 | body | 41.0 | 39.6 | 5.1 | 6.3 | - |
| 748 | TU-C, 0-10 | body | 27.0 | 20.6 | 3.6 | 2.1 | - |
| 752 | TU-C, 0-10 | rim | 29.0 | 26.0 | 4.6 | 3.4 | top of rim painted red, two red stripes angled on neck, probable jar with recurved neck |
| 827 | TU-C, 0-10 | body | 30.0 | 17.4 | 6.6 | 4.4 | - |
| 866 | TU-C, 10-20 | body | 60.0 | 25.3 | 5.5 | 9.1 | blackened on one side and reddish on the other |
| 1084 | TU-D, 10-20 | body | 38.0 | 20.2 | 6.0 | 5.4 | - |
| 1085 | TU-D, 10-20 | body | 1.6 .0 | 1.6 | 6.3 | 2.6 | - |
| 1246 | TU-F, 10-20 | body | 24.0 | 20.6 | 4.8 | 1.9 | - |
| 1264 | TU-F, 10-20 | body | 17.0 | 16.8 | 4.5 | 1.3 | - |
| 1591 | Square H | body | 36.0 | 19.7 | 5.1 | 4.2 | reddish brown exterior, gray interior |
| 1592 | Square H | body | 29.0 | 18.6 | 4.8 | 2.9 | charred brown on exterior |
| 1593 | Square H | body | 41.0 | 28.8 | 5.9 | 9.8 | charred brown on exterior |
| 1680 | Square J | body | 16.0 | 13.1 | 5.5 | 0.9 | - |
| 1683 | Square J | body | 14.0 | 12.9 | 4.6 | 0.9 | - |
| 1685 | Square J | body | 16.0 | 11.9 | 4.1 | 0.7 | - |
| 1762 | Square J | body | 26.0 | 19.2 | 5.5 | 2.4 | - |
| 1763 | Square J | body | 32.0 | 28.9 | 6.0 | 5.9 | - |
| 1764 | Square J | body | 25.0 | 13.4 | 4.7 | 1.8 | - |
| 1801 | Square J | body | 33.0 | 11.5 | 4.6 | 1.7 | - |
| 1765 | Square J | body | 14.0 | 11.0 | 5.3 | 0.7 | - |
| 1767 | Square J | body | 39.0 | 30.0 | 5.4 | 5.8 | - |
| 1615 | Square J | body | 33.0 | 27.9 | 5.1 | 2.8 | - |
| 1616 | Square J | body | 25.0 | 21.8 | 5.3 | 2.7 | - |
| 1617 | Square J | body | 23.0 | 17.9 | 5.0 | 1.8 | - |
| 1678 | Square J | body | 22.0 | 13.0 | 5.0 | 1.7 | - |
| 1679 | Square J | body | 19.0 | 18.4 | 5.5 | 1.7 | - |
| 1681 | Square J | body | 25.0 | 22.1 | 5.0 | 2.5 | grayish |
| 1682 | Square J | body | 15.0 | 10.1 | 5.3 | 0.8 | grayish |
| 1684 | Square J | body | 21.0 | 18.8 | 4.2 | 1.5 | one charred surface |
| 1686 | Square J | body | 36.0 | 26.8 | 5.6 | 7.0 | gray |
| 1687 | Square J | body | 40.0 | 28.6 | 4.9 | 6.3 | - |
| 1688 | Square J | rim | 57.0 | 60.0 | 5.0 | - | missing, gray, charred on the outside |
| 1689 | Square J | body | 7.0 | 6.0 | - | - | missing |
| 1766 | Square J | body | 35.0 | 35.0 | 6.0 | - | missing |



Figure 11. Pottery rim forms at CA-KER-769.
the rim with two small red stripes angled on the neck just below the rim. The other decorated piece (Cat. No. 073) is a body sherd with two small stripes of red paint. Decorated brownware pottery appears to be rare in the southern Sierra Nevada.

Pottery is a common constituent at sites in the southern Sierra Nevada, although usually in small quantities. A relatively large number of specimens (approximately 700) were found at the KER-230 site (Allen and Burns 2008) located just west of KER-769, while other sites in the immediate area contain far fewer specimens (Ptomey 1991; Hinshaw and Rubin 1996; Huerta 2002; Sutton et al. 2010). Robinson (1982) reported the recovery of two pottery vessels in the area of KER-769, both brownware and bowl-like. One of the specimens was decorated with a thin groove around its rim. Zigmond (1986:401) noted that, "In all likelihood pottery-making was never an important industry [among the Kawaiisu]...Pottery may have been traded in, rather than made locally, for example, Owens Valley Brownware." Currently, there is no evidence of pottery being manufactured at the site.

## Shell Beads

A total of 349 shell beads were recovered, including 333 of Olivella, six of Mytilus, five of Haliotis, four of unidentified clam, and one of Dentalium. Three pieces of unmodified shell were also found. Seventy-seven of the beads were found in Square J.

## Olivella Beads

Among the 333 Olivella biplicata beads that were recovered, five classes were identified (three specimens could not be classified to type, see Table 24). Each of the classes and types is discussed below.

Five spire-ground $O$. biplicata beads (Class A1a, small spire-lopped) ( Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:118) were found in Locus B (Table 24), three of which came from TU-C. This type has no firm temporal significance, although it is more common in Late Period contexts (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:117).

A total of 11 lipped $O$. biplicata beads (Class E) (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1986:127-129) were recovered (Table 25). Ten came from Locus B, and five of those came from TU-C. Of the 11 Class E specimens, six are E1a round thin lipped, two are E1 thin lipped, two are E1b oval thin lipped, and one is E2 thick lipped. Class E beads date late in time, after ca. 500 BP .

Forty-seven Olivella saucer beads (Class G) (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:132) were identified (Table 26), only one of which came from Locus A. Of the 46 specimens from Locus B, 16 came from TU-C and 12 from Square J. All but one of the Class $G$ beads were G1 tiny saucers, the exception being a G4 ground saucer from TU-D. Seven of the beads (including the G4 specimen) were burned, four of which were from TU-C. Class G beads lack temporal significance.

Table 24. Unclassified and Class A1a Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type | Thickness | Length | Diameter | Perforation <br> Diameter | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 894 | TU-C, 10-20 | unclassified | - | N/A | - | - | fragment, burned |
| 895 | TU-C, 10-20 | unclassified | 0.9 | N/A | - | - | fragment, burned |
| 1672 | Square J | unclassified | 0.8 | N/A | - | - | fragment, burned |
| 801 | TU-C, 0-10 | A1a | N/A | 8.9 | 5.8 | 1.4 | - |
| 951 | TU-C, 10-20 | A1a | N/A | 10.9 | 6.4 | 1.8 | - |
| 967 | TU-C, 10-20 | A1a | N/A | 4.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | - |
| 1075 | TU-D, 0-10 | A1a | N/A | 6.0 | 4.2 | 2.5 | fragment |
| 1618 | Square J | A1a | N/A | 8.9 | 5.5 | 2.0 | - |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

Table 25. Class E Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. <br> No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation <br> Diameter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1359 | H-5, 10-20 | E1a round thin lipped | 9.0 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| 492 | TU-2, 10-20 | E2 thick lipped; conical perforation | 10.5 | 4.3 | 1.8 |
| 713 | TU-C, surface | E1b oval thin lipped, conical perforation | 9.2 | 3.6 | 2.5 |
| 774 | TU-C, 0-10 | E1a round thin lipped, biconical perforation | 8.4 | 3.7 | 2.2 |
| 915 | TU-C, 10-20 | E1a round thin lipped, conical perforation | 6.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| 996 | TU-C, 20-30 | E1a round thin lipped, conical perforation | 7.1 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| 954 | TU-C, 10-20 | E1 thin lipped, conical perforation (fragment) | 9.8 | 3.3 | - |
| 1041 | TU-D, 0-10 | E1 thin lipped | 9.3 | 4.4 | 2.3 |
| 1090 | TU-D, 10-20 | E1b oval thin lipped, biconical perforation | 10.4 | 4.6 | 2.0 |
| 1658 | Square J | E1a round thin lipped, conical perforation | 7.4 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| 1620 | Square J | E1a round thin lipped, parallel perforation | 7.1 | 3.5 | 1.6 |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

A total of 231 Olivella Class H disk beads (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:135) were also recovered (Tables 27 and 28). Four types of Class H beads are present, including H1a ground disks ( $\mathrm{n}=9$ ), H1b semi-ground disks $(\mathrm{n}=91)$, H2 rough disks $(\mathrm{n}=129)$, and H3 chipped disks $(\mathrm{n}=2)$. The vast majority $(\mathrm{n}=207)$ of the Class H beads was recovered from Locus B, with

112 of those coming from TU-C (the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of which was screened with $1 / 16$-in mesh). Two of the H1a beads, 20 of the H1b, and 31 of the H 2 beads were burned. Class H beads were typically perforated using metal needles, are found primarily in southern California, and date to the Late Mission Period (about AD 1800 to 1816). The perforation diameters of the Class

Table 26. Class G Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 438 | TU-1, 30-40 | G1 Tiny Saucer, parallel perforation | 4.2 | 1.2 | 1.5 | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 101 | surface | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.4 | 1.4 | - | missing, burned |
| 590 | TU-4, 20-30 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.0 | - |
| 608 | TU-4, 30-floor | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.9 | - |
| 609 | TU-4, 30-floor | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | - |
| 718 | TU-C, surface | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 3.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | - |
| 780 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from exterior | 3.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 784 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.2 | - |
| 785 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer, parallel perforation | 4.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | - |
| 797 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 798 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 815 | TU-C, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer; conical perf. from interior | 4.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | burned |
| 890 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 4.0 | 1.3 | 1.5 | burned |
| 889 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | burned |
| 949 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 3.9 | 1.3 | 1.0 | - |
| 952 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | - |
| 964 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | - |
| 950 | TU-C, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | - |
| 995 | TU-C, 20-30 | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perf. from interior | 4.1 | 1.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 1000 | TU-C, 20-30 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | - |
| 1011 | TU-C, 30-40 | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 4.7 | 1.3 | 2.5 | burned |
| 1079 | TU-D, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 3.9 | 1.2 | 2.0 | - |
| 1080 | TU-D, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 3.9 | 1.4 | 2.0 | - |
| 1081 | TU-D, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | - |
| 1039 | TU-D, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | - |
| 1040 | TU-D, 10-20 | G4 Ground Saucer | 4.0 | 0.9 | 1.3 | burned |
| 1093 | TU-D, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 3.8 | 1.3 | 2.0 | - |
| 1212 | TU-F, surface | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 4.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | - |
| 1213 | TU-F, surface | G1 Tiny saucer, biconial perforation | 3.9 | 1.5 | 2.2 | - |
| 1215 | TU-F, surface | G1 Tiny saucer, biconial perforation | 4.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | - |
| 1216 | TU-F, surface | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.3 | 1.2 | - | fragment |
| 1230 | TU-F, 0-10 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.2 | 1.3 | 2.1 | - |
| 1275 | TU-F, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | - |

Table 26. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation <br> Diameter | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1278 | TU-F, 10-20 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 3.8 | 1.3 | 1.6 | - |
| 1295 | TU-F, 20-30 | G1 Tiny Saucer | 4.4 | 1.4 | 1.9 | - |
| 1792 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, biconial perforation | 4.2 | 1.2 | 1.6 | - |
| 1656 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 4.2 | 1.2 | 2 | - |
| 1659 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | - |
| 1666 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 4.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 | - |
| 1791 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | - |
| 1793 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 | - |
| 1794 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 3.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | - |
| 1795 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 3.8 | 1.2 | 2.0 | - |
| 1655 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, conical perforation | 5.1 | 1.4 | 1.9 | burned |
| 1652 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | - |
| 1654 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, parallel perforation | 4.6 | 1.4 | 1.7 | - |
| 1665 | Square J | G1 Tiny Saucer, parallel perforation | 4.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | - |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

H beads at KER-769 (see Table 27 and 28) are mostly consistent with the use of metal needles. Such beads were probably imported in finished form from the coast.

Thirty-six Olivella callus beads (Class K) (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:137) were found (Table 29); none was burned. Of these, 23 are K1 cupped, seven are K2 bushings, and six are K3 cylinders. All but one of the Class K beads came from Locus B (the exception being Cat. No. 422), 23 from TU-C alone. This class of bead probably dates after ca. 800 BP .

## Mytilus Beads

Six beads made from mussel (Mytilus cf., californianus) beads (Table 30) were discovered, all from Locus B. Five of the specimens were disks, and one was a short tube. Both of these types of beads most commonly date after ca. 1,100 BP but continued to be used into historic times (Gibson 1976:34).

## Clamshell Disk Beads

Four disk beads made from an unidentified clam were found, all from Locus B (Table 30). These types of beads are relatively uncommon in the southern Sierra Nevada.

## Haliotis Disk Beads

Locus B also produced five Haliotis cf., rufescens disk beads (Table 31). Four of the specimens were nacre disks, but one (Cat. No. 1045) was made from the epidermis of the shell. Beads of $H$. rufescens have a wide distribution throughout California. Harrington (1942:16) reported that red Haliotis epidermis beads were often strung with white Olivella beads, as well as other shell bead types, to achieve color contrast.

Haliotis disk beads generally date to between 5,000 and $1,600 \mathrm{BP}$ and to part of the historical period

Table 27. Class H1 Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 387 | Surf | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.5 | 2.2 | 1.4 | - |
| 390 | Surf | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 389 | Surf | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 2.2 | 1.4 | - |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1505 | Square H | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | - |
| 1528 | Square H | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | - |
| 1849 | HR-2, NE 1/4 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | - |
| 641 | TU-A, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 7.4 | 2.8 | 1.4 | - |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 058 | surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 2.2 | 1.1 | - |
| 067 | surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.2 | 2.3 | 1.5 | - |
| 451 | TU-2, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.9 | 0.9 | - |
| 476 | TU-2, 10-20 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | fragment |
| 489 | TU-2, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.6 | 1.7 | 1.2 | - |
| 491 | TU-2, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.9 | 1.0 | - |
| 549 | TU-4, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - |
| 550 | TU-4, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | - |
| 551 | TU-4, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.0 | 1.6 | 1.3 | - |
| 567 | TU-4, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 568 | TU-4, 0-10 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | - |
| 569 | TU-4, 0-10 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 1.7 | 1.0 | - |
| 604 | TU-4, 30-floor | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.2 | 0.9 | 1.2 | burned |
| 605 | TU-4, 30-floor | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 607 | TU-4, 30-floor | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.6 | 1.1 | - |
| 610 | TU-4, 30-floor | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | burned |
| 611 | TU-4, 30-floor | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | burned |
| 706 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.9 | 1.0 | - |
| 707 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 2.2 | 1.2 | - |
| 708 | TU-C, surface | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.8 | 1.1 | - |
| 710 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.7 | 1.3 | - |
| 712 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.1 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 715 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.6 | 1.8 | 1.2 | - |
| 722 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.4 | 1.8 | 1.0 | burned |
| 723 | TU-C, surface | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 5.6 | 1.9 | 1.3 | burned |

Table 27. Continued.

| Cat No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 754 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 7.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 | - |
| 764 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 | - |
| 767 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.4 | 2.3 | 1.3 | - |
| 768 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 2.0 | 1.4 | - |
| 771 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 772 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.9 | 1.1 | - |
| 778 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 2.1 | 1.2 | - |
| 779 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.9 | 1 | 1.0 | - |
| 781 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 7.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 | - |
| 782 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | - |
| 783 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 2.6 | 1.5 | - |
| 804 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 2.1 | 1.1 | burned |
| 805 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | burned |
| 806 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.6 | 2.3 | 1.0 | burned |
| 808 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | burned |
| 814 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.3 | 1.3 | 1.0 | fragment |
| 819 | TU-C, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk | - | 1.5 | - | fragment |
| 885 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.4 | 2.1 | 1.6 | burned |
| 881 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.1 | 2.0 | 1.0 | - |
| 893 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | fragment |
| 888 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1a ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.8 | 1.6 | 1.1 | burned |
| 905 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 5.3 | 1.8 | 1.4 | fragment |
| 942 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 943 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.9 | 1.0 | - |
| 956 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 | burned |
| 957 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 | burned |
| 958 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 2.0 | 1.1 | burned |
| 963 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.4 | burned |
| 970 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk | 5.7 | 1.2 | - | fragment |
| 988 | TU-C, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 | - |
| 991 | TU-C, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.6 | 1.5 | 1.3 | - |
| 1001 | TU-C, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.4 | 2.5 | 1.5 | burned |
| 1009 | TU-C, 30-40 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 1014 | TU-C, 30-40 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | burned |
| 1015 | TU-C, 30-40 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.6 | 1.9 | 1.1 | burned |

Table 27. Continued.

| Cat No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1016 | TU-C, 30-40 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.3 | 1.1 | 1.3 | burned |
| 1076 | TU-D, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 7.3 | 2.1 | 1.7 | - |
| 1078 | TU-D, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.4 | 2.3 | 1.7 | - |
| 1082 | TU-D, 0-10 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.7 | 0.8 | - |
| 1266 | TU-F, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.6 | 2.5 | 1.2 | - |
| 1267 | TU-F, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.8 | 1.5 | - |
| 1269 | TU-F, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | - |
| 1270 | TU-F, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | - |
| 1274 | TU-F, 10-20 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 2.1 | 2.0 | - |
| 1282 | TU-F, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.0 | 3.1 | 1.2 | some callus |
| 1293 | TU-F, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | - |
| 1294 | TU-F, 20-30 | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 1609 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 1.7 | 1.1 | - |
| 1621 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.1 | 2.2 | 1.4 | - |
| 1624 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.1 | 2.2 | 1.5 | - |
| 1626 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 | - |
| 1629 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 2.0 | 1.1 | burned |
| 1631 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.8 | 1.1 | - |
| 1632 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.9 | 1.3 | - |
| 1633 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 7.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | - |
| 1634 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 2.2 | 1.7 | some callus |
| 1634a | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.8 | 1.4 | - |
| 1641 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 | - |
| 1643 | Square J | H1a Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 4.8 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 1644 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.9 | 1.3 | - |
| 1649 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.6 | 1.8 | 1.4 | - |
| 1650 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 2.0 | 1.0 | - |
| 1653 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 6.2 | 2.6 | 1.6 | some callus |
| 1661 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.9 | 1.0 | burned |
| 1662 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 6.4 | 1.9 | 1.2 | burned |
| 1670 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, conical perforation | 4.3 | 1.3 | 1.7 | - |
| 1671 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk | 5.5 | 1.1 | 0.9 | fragment |
| 1790 | Square J | H1b Semi-ground disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | - |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

Table 28. Class H2 and H3 Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 249 | surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 391 | surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 245 | surface | H2 rough disk, biconial perforation | 6.5 | 2.0 | 1.2 | - |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 629 | TU-A, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.2 | - |
| 632 | TU-A, surface | H2 rough disk; conical perforation | 6.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | - |
| 1444 | H-9 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 4.6 | 1.1 | 1.4 | burned |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 485 | TU-2, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 8.5 | 2.1 | 1.2 | - |
| 490 | TU-2, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | - |
| 494 | TU-2, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | - |
| 510 | TU-2, 30-base | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 5.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | - |
| 516 | TU-2, 30-base | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 541 | TU-4, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 1.9 | 1.3 | - |
| 547 | TU-4, surface | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 4.2 | 1.5 | 1.2 | - |
| 548 | TU-4, surface | H2 rough disk, biconical perforation | 7.2 | 2.1 | 1.4 | - |
| 558 | TU-4, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.4 | 0.8 | - |
| 566 | TU-4, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.0 | 1.8 | 1.1 | - |
| 574 | TU-4, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 8.0 | 2.4 | 1.3 | burned |
| 583 | TU-4, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.4 | 2.1 | 1.2 | - |
| 596 | TU-4, 30-floor | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.4 | 1.8 | 1.5 | - |
| 668 | TU-B, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | - |
| 699 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | - |
| 705 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 | - |
| 709 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | - |
| 711 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.4 | 1.4 | 1.0 | - |
| 714 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.0. | 2.1 | 1.3 | - |
| 716 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | - |
| 717 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 719 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 2.0 | 1.0 | burned |
| 720 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 | burned |
| 721 | TU-C, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.3 | 1.5 | 1.0 | burned |
| 763 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 7.2 | 2.2 | 1.3 | - |
| 765 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 1.9 | 1.1 | - |

Table 28. Continued

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 766 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.7 | 1.1 | - |
| 769 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | - |
| 770 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.2 | 1.8 | 1.1 | - |
| 773 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | - |
| 775 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.5 | 2.2 | 1.4 | - |
| 776 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | - |
| 777 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.4 | 1.1 | - |
| 786 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk; parallel perforation | 4.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | - |
| 787 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 | - |
| 802 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk | 5.8 | 1.4 | - | burned fragment |
| 803 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.8 | 1.0 | burned |
| 807 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 | burned |
| 809 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | burned |
| 810 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk; parallel perforation | 5.1 | 1.4 | 1.0 | burned |
| 811 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.8 | 1.1 | burned |
| 812 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 2.3 | 1.2 | burned |
| 813 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | burned |
| 816 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | - | 1.5 | - | fragment |
| 817 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk | - | 1.5 | - | burned fragment |
| 818 | TU-C, 0-10 | H2 rough disk | - | 1.8 | - | burned fragment |
| 868 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.5 | 2.4 | 1.2 | - |
| 878 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 2.2 | 1.0 | - |
| 879 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.7 | 1.0 | - |
| 880 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.1 | 1.7 | 1.0 | - |
| 882 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 15 | 1.2 | - |
| 883 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 2.0 | 1.4 | burned |
| 884 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.8 | 2.0 | 1.1 | burned |
| 886 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.9 | 1.0 | burned |
| 887 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.4 | 1.6 | 0.9 | burned |
| 906 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk; parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 | - |
| 925 | TU-C, 10-20 | H3 chipped disk, parallel perforation | 8.3 | 2.3 | 1.4 | - |
| 941 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, biconial perforation | 7.2 | 1.9 | 1.5 | - |
| 944 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 5.8 | 1.7 | 1.1 | - |
| 945 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | - |
| 946 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.7 | 2.2 | 1.3 | - |

Table 28. Continued

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 947 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.3 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 948 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 5.1 | 1.4 | 1.3 | - |
| 955 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 2.1 | 1.5 | burned |
| 959 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.3 | 1.7 | 1.0 | burned |
| 960 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.9 | 1.0 | burned |
| 961 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.6 | 1.1 | burned |
| 962 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 2.3 | 1.2 | burned |
| 966 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | - |
| 968 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 1.2 | - | burned fragment |
| 969 | TU-C, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.5 | - | fragment |
| 1002A | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.2 | - | - |
| 980 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | - |
| 987 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.4 | 2.2 | 1.3 | - |
| 989 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 990 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.1 | 1.6 | 1.2 | - |
| 992 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 | - |
| 993 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, biconial perforation | 6.1 | 1.8 | 1.0 | - |
| 994 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.4 | 1.2 | - |
| 999 | TU-C, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | burned |
| 1012 | TU-C, 30-40 | H2 rough disk | 5.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 | burned |
| 1013 | TU-C, 30-40 | H2 rough disk | 5.9 | 1.6 | 1.0 | burned |
| 1037 | TU-D, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.4 | 2.3 | 1.5 | - |
| 1038 | TU-D, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 1116 | TU-D, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, biconial perforation | 6.4 | 2.3 | 1.2 | - |
| 1113 | TU-D, 30-40 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.4 | 2.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 1204 | TU-F, surface | H2 rough disk, biconical perforation | 6.5 | 2.0 | 1.5 | - |
| 1210 | TU-F, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 2.0 | 1.1 | - |
| 1211 | TU-F, surface | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.3 | - |
| 1243 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.6 | 1.0 | - |
| 1265 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | - |
| 1268 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.1 | - |
| 1271 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 1.0 | 1.5 | - |
| 1272 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.4 | 1.5 | 1.0 | - |
| 1273 | TU-F, 10-20 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.3 | 1.3 | 1.0 | - |
| 1291 | TU-F, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 0.6 | 1.1 | - |

Table 28. Continued

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type and Attributes | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1292 | TU-F, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 1.8 | 1.5 | - |
| 1296 | TU-F, 20-30 | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | - |
| 1619 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | - |
| 1622 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 2.3 | 1.7 | some callus |
| 1623 | Square J | H3 chipped disk, conical perforation | 8.1 | 2.6 | 1.8 | - |
| 1625 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.1 | 2.1 | 1.5 | - |
| 1627 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.9 | 1.0 | - |
| 1628 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.8 | 2.5 | 1.3 | - |
| 1630 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 2.4 | 1.6 | some callus |
| 1635 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 1.9 | 1.4 | - |
| 1636 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 2.0 | 1.3 | - |
| 1637 | Square J | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.7 | - |
| 1638 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.4 | 2.0 | 1.4 | - |
| 1639 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 2.0 | 1.3 | - |
| 1640 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 2.1 | 0.9 | - |
| 1642 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | - |
| 1645 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 2.1 | 1.6 | - |
| 1646 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.5 | - |
| 1647 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | - |
| 1648 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 7.3 | 2.7 | 1.2 | - |
| 1651 | Square J | H2 rough disk, biconial perforation | 6.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | - |
| 1657 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.9 | 2.3 | 0.8 | - |
| 1660 | Square J | H2 rough disk, conical perforation | 6.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 | burned |
| 1663 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.7 | 1.9 | 1.2 | burned |
| 1664 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 5.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | burned |
| 1781 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.9 | 2.3 | 1.5 | - |
| 1785 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | - |
| 1788 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.2 | 1.9 | 1.2 | - |
| 1789 | Square J | H2 rough disk, parallel perforation | 6.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | - |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

Table 29. Class K Olivella Beads from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 422 | TU-1, 20-30 | K1 cupped | 4.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| 499 | TU-2, 20-30 | K1 cupped | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.4 |
| 606 | TU-4, 30-floor | K1 cupped | 3.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 |
| 685 | TU-B, 20-30 | K2 bushing | 4.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| 724 | TU-C, surface | K1 cupped | 3.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| 725 | TU-C, surface | K1 cupped | 3.5 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| 726 | TU-C, surface | K1 cupped | 3.4 | 1.9 | 1.4 |
| 727 | TU-C, Surf | K3 cylinder | 2.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 |
| 788 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.4 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 789 | TU-C, 0-10 | K2 bushing | 3.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 790 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| 791 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 792 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.4 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| 793 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.1 | 1.9 | 1.3 |
| 794 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.4 | 1.8 | 1.1 |
| 795 | TU-C, 0-10 | K2 bushing | 3.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| 796 | TU-C, 0-10 | K3 cylinder | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 799 | TU-C, 0-10 | K3 cylinder | 2.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 800 | TU-C, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 3.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 820 | TU-C, 0-10 | K2 bushing | 2.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| 891 | TU-C, 10-20 | K3 cylinder | 2.3 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 892 | TU-C, 10-20 | K2 bushing | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.5 |
| 953 | TU-C, 10-20 | K2 bushing | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| 965 | TU-C, 10-20 | K3 cylinder | 2.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 971 | TU-C, 10-20 | K1 cupped | 3.7 | 2.0 | - |
| 997 | TU-C, 20-30 | K1 cupped | 3.3 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| 998 | TU-C, 20-30 | K1 cupped | 4.0 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| 1077 | TU-D, 0-10 | K1 cupped | 5.9 | 3.1 | 2.5 |
| 1214 | TU-F, surface | K1 cupped | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| 1276 | TU-F, 10-20 | K1 cupped | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| 1277 | TU-F, 10-20 | K1 cupped | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| 1297 | TU-F, 20-30 | K3 cylinder | 2.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| 1667 | Square J | K2 bushing | 3.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| 1668 | Square J | K1 cupped | 3.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 |
| 1669 | Square J | K1 cupped | 3.8 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| 1677 | Square J | K1 cupped | 3.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 |

Notes: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987); metrics in millimeters.

Table 30. Mytilus and Clamshell Disk and Tube Beads from Locus B at CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Diameter | Thickness | Perforation Diameter | Comments |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 729 | TU-C, surface | 5.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | clam disk |
| 821 | TU-C, 0-10 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | Mytilus disk |
| 1010 | TU-C, 30-40 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | Mytilus disk |
| 1083 | TU-D, 0-10 | 2.8 | - | 1.9 | Mytilus, tube, 3.4 mm long |
| 1091 | TU-D, 10-20 | 4.6 | 2.2 | 1.7 | Mytilus disk, burned |
| 1155 | TU-D, 50-60 | 5.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | clam disk |
| 1676 | Square J | 5.2 | 2.4 | 2.0 | clam disk |
| 1786 | Square J | 4.5 | 2.3 | 2.0 | Mytilus disk |
| 1787 | Square J | 4.3 | 2.3 | 1.0 | Mytilus disk |
| 1796 | Square J | 5.5 | 1.8 | clam disk |  |

Note: Metrics in millimeters.

Table 31. Haliotis Disk Beads from Locus B at CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Diameter | Thickness | PerforationDiameter |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 484 | TU-2, 10-20 | 6.8 | 2.5 | 1.4 |
| 559 | TU-4, 10-20 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 1.1 |
| 822 | TU-C, $10-20$ | 6.4 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| 823 | TU-C, $10-20$ | 5.3 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 1045 | TU-D, $0-10$ | 5.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 |

Note: Metrics in millimeters.
(ca. AD 1650 to 1782). Graesch (2001) reported that perforation diameter measurements equal to or less than 1.1 mm and with relatively straight bore holes were drilled using metal needles. One of the beads from KER-769 (Cat. No. 559) fits those criteria and so may post-date AD 1650.

## Dentalium Bead

One bead of Dentalium sp. (Cat. No. 1092) was found in the 20 to $30-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-D. The specimen is 7.0 mm long with a diameter of 2.3 mm . These beads are very uncommon but have been found at a few sites in the western Mojave Desert (Sutton 1988).

## Other Shell Materials

Several pieces of shell not identified as artifacts were recovered, all from Locus B. One piece (Cat. No. 598), now missing from the collection, was found in the 30 cm to floor level of TU-4; it measured 12.0 x 7.0 mm and is unidentified as to its function or form. A large fragment of unmodified Mytilus shell (Cat. No. 828) was found in the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-C, measures $29.0 \times 16.1 \times 3.1 \mathrm{~mm}$, weighs 2.6 g , and may have been intended for fashioning into some type of shell ornament. Finally, two small fragments of unmodified Haliotis shell (Cat. No.1227) were found in the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-F, together weighing 0.1 g .

It seems likely that at least the latter two specimens had been parts of ornaments.

## Discussion

The vast majority ( $332 ; 95$ percent) of the shell beads came from Locus B (see Table 32), with 168 (48 percent) from TU-C (recall that the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of this unit was screened with $1 / 16$-in mesh). Of the 349 shell beads, 62 ( 18 percent) were burned, with G1 $(\mathrm{n}=31)$ and H1b $(\mathrm{n}=20)$ comprising most of those specimens. It is not clear why these beads were burned (a few glass beads were also burned; see below), but as no human remains were identified at the site, they could not be associated with human cremations. It could be the result of brush fires, although the burning of the glass beads would require temperatures higher than those generated by burning brush.

## Glass Beads

A total of 37 glass beads were recovered from the site (Table 33). Twenty-one specimens were missing from the collection and unclassified. One extant specimen could not be classified. Following Gibson (1976), 15 were classified, all being small Class C (mostly C1a) beads of blue, green, and clear color. These beads generally date between AD 1770 and 1816 (Gibson 1976:122). Conspicuously absent were the F1 blue, short cane, hexagonal, plain ground faceted bead and the C6 "Cornaline d'Aleppo" bead, both of which are usually found in high frequencies in southern California (Woodward 1965; Sutton et al. 2010).

All the glass beads were discovered within Locus B. The absence of glass beads at Locus A suggests the locus saw little use after AD 1770. By comparison, at least 153 glass beads of 18 types have been identified in the collection from nearby KER-230 (Allen and Burns 2008:Table 9).

## Historic Artifacts

Aside from the glass beads, only nine historic artifacts were found, mostly on the surface. These included two shotgun shells, two small pieces of glass, one .22 casing, one spent bullet, one shotgun pellet, one grommet, and one blue ceramic bead, all seemingly dating from the twentieth century (after Native occupation). One of the shotgun shells was found in the lower portion of the NE $1 / 4$ of HR-2, suggesting some bioturbation of the deposit in that area. The ceramic bead (Cat. No. 761) was found in the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-C but is now missing.

## Miscellaneous Materials

Several miscellaneous items were collected. One is a small piece of fossilized bone (Cat. No. 308) found on the surface, measuring $24.0 \times 13.1 \times 4.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ and weighing 0.8 g . A small $(0.1 \mathrm{~g})$ fragment of a quartz crystal (Cat. No. 1100) was found in the 10 to $20-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-D. Near the floor of the NE $1 / 4$ of HR-2 was a small geode in two pieces (Cat. No. 1871). A small piece of ochre (Cat. No. 1605) was found in Square H, not surprising given the presence of red stains on several of the slate ornament fragments. Finally, a complete obsidian "Apache Tear" (lapillus) nodule was found on the surface. This specimen (Cat. No. 109) measures $18.0 \times 16.3 \times 14.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ and weighs 4.6 g . Geochemical analysis failed to identify its source (Hughes 2010). All these items are assumed to have been transported to KER-769 in prehistoric or early historic times. Quartz crystals and ochre are both known to have been employed in rituals by California Indian people.

## Faunal Remains

A relatively large number of faunal remains were recovered from the site (NISP $=4,225$; total weight 532.9 g ), but some pieces are missing from the collection. The remains are mostly from vertebrates, but

Table 32. Shell Beads by Provenience and Class at CA-KER-769.

| Provenience | Olivella (by class) |  |  |  |  |  | Mytilus | Clam | Haliotis | Dentalium | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | E | G | H | K | Unident |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Surface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| surface | - | - | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| surface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Square H | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| HR-2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| TU-1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| TU-A | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Subtotals | - | 1 | 1 | 7 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Locus B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| surface | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| TU-2 | - | 1 | - | 9 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 12 |
| TU-3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TU-4 | - | - | 3 | 19 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 24 |
| TU-B | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| TU-C | 3 | 5 | 16 | 112 | 23 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 166 |
| TU-D | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| TU-E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TU-F | - | - | 8 | 20 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 |
| Square J | 1 | 2 | 12 | 48 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 72 |
| Subtotals | 5 | 10 | 45 | 218 | 35 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 332 |
| Totals | 5 | 11 | 47 | 231 | 36 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 349 |

Note: Classified following Bennyhoff and Hughes (1987).
a few fragments of shell were also found. A sample of the recovered remains was analyzed in detail and included all the faunal remains from HR-2 (Table 34) and TU-1 (Table 35) in Locus A and from TU-D (Table 36) in Locus B. In addition, all the remains were briefly examined to identify any unusual specimens (see Table 37). Each of the analyzed specimens was examined for diagnostic traits, and those that contained such traits were identified to the closest possible taxon.

## Invertebrate Remains

Two small ( 0.1 g ) fragments of freshwater shell (cf., Anodonta sp.) constituted the invertebrate faunal remains from the site. The pieces (Cat. No. 1227) came from the 0 to $10-\mathrm{cm}$ level of TU-F in Locus B. Freshwater shell does not occur in the southern Sierra Nevada, so the pieces must have come from another location, such as the southern San Joaquin Valley.

Table 33. Provenience and Attributes of Glass Beads from Locus B at CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Type | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Locus B |  |  |  |
| 450 | TU-2, 0 to 10 | unclassified | missing |
| 518 | TU-3, Surface | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 543 | TU-4, Surface | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 573 | TU-4, 10 to 20 | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 581 | TU-4, 10 to 20 | C1a | light blue, 3.0 mm diameter, 1.5 mm thick |
| 582 | TU-4, 20 to 30 | C1a | light blue, 3.0 mm diameter, 1.5 mm thick |
| 597 | TU-4, 30 to floor | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 693 | TU-C, surface | C1c | blue, 4.8 mm diameter |
| 694 | TU-C, surface | C1c | blue, 2.9 mm diameter |
| 695 | TU-C, surface | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 696 | TU-C, surface | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 697 | TU-C, surface | C5a | clear, 3.4 mm diameter |
| 698 | TU-C, surface | unclassified, green | missing |
| 755 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | C1a | light blue, 2.2 mm diameter |
| 756 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | C1a | light blue, 2.8 mm diameter |
| 757 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | unclassified | dark blue oval, $1 / 2$ bead, 5.6 mm diameter |
| 758 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | C1a | light blue, 3.9 mm diameter |
| 759 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | C3a | green, 3.7 mm diameter |
| 760 | TU-C, 0 to 10 | C4a | white, 4.5 mm diameter |
| 865 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | C3a | green, 2.9 mm diameter |
| 904 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified, blue white | missing |
| 926 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified | missing, melted glass, probable bead |
| 927 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified, green | missing |
| 928 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified, green | missing |
| 929 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | C1a | light blue, 2.5 mm diameter |
| 930 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified, white | missing, small |
| 931 | TU-C, 10 to 20 | unclassified, blue | missing, large |
| 981 | TU-C, 20 to 30 | unclassified | missing |
| 1042 | TU-D, 0 to 10 | C1c | blue, 2.0 mm diameter |
| 1209 | TU-F, Surface | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 1219 | TU-F, 0 to 10 | C1a | light blue, 2.0 mm diameter |
| 1244 | TU-F, 10 to 20 | unclassified, blue | missing, 3.0 mm long |
| 1608a | Square J | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 1608b | Square J | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 1608c | Square J | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 1783a | Square J | unclassified, blue | missing |
| 1783b | Square J | C1c | blue, 3.8 mm diameter |

Notes: Metrics in millimeters; specimens classified following the typology of Gibson (1976).
PCAS Quarterly, 45(3\&4)

Table 34. Faunal Remains (NISP) from House Ring 2, Locus A, at CA-KER-769.

| Taxa/Provenience | NE $1 / 4$, to floor | SW $1 / 4$, to floor | SE $1 / 4$, to floor | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| unidentified lagomorph | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { radius shaft (b) } \\ & 1 \text { fragment (b) } \\ & 1 \text { fragment } \end{aligned}$ | - | - | 3 |
| unidentified lagomorph-sized | 2 fragments (b) | 4 fragments | 2 fragments (b) | 8 |
| unidentified rodent-sized | 6 fragments | - | - | 6 |
| artiodactyl | - |  | 1 proximal ulna (b) | 1 |
| unidentified medium mammal | - | 1 fragment (b) <br> 2 fragments <br> 1 rib fragment (b) | 1 fragment 1 distal rib | 6 |
| unidentified large mammal | 1 fragment (b) <br> 2 fragments | - | - | 3 |
| unidentified mammal | 1 fragment | - | - | 1 |
| Totals | 15 | 8 | 5 | 28 |

Notes: NISP = number of identified specimens; (b) = burned.

Table 35. Faunal Remains (NISP) from TU-1, Locus A, at CA-KER-769.

| Taxa/Provenience | Surface | $\mathbf{0 - 1 0} \mathbf{c m}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 - 2 0} \mathbf{c m}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 - 3 0} \mathbf{c m}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 - 4 0} \mathbf{c m}$ | Totals |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| unidentified lagomorph | - | - | 2 rib midsections | 1 femur shaft <br> $(\mathrm{b})$ | I maxilla fragment <br> 1 radius shaft <br> 1 pox. humerus | 6 |
| unidentified lagomorph-sized | 7 fragments | 1 fragment | 8 fragments | 16 fragments | 8 fragments | 40 |
| Antilocapra americana | - | - | - | - | 1 left ubis fragment | 1 |
| Totals | 7 | 1 | 10 | 17 | 12 | 47 |

Notes: NISP = number of identified specimens; (b) = burned.

## Vertebrate Remains

A total of 4,231 vertebrate elements were recovered, and those from House Ring 2, TU-1, and TU-D were analyzed in detail. In addition, noteworthy specimens from across the site were identified and are also discussed below. Most of the specimens represent lagomorphs, although a number of artiodactyls, including pronghorn and deer, were identified. No birds were found in the faunal materials.

## The Faunal Sample from House Ring 2

As HR-2 was generally interpreted as a domestic structure, it was hoped that the faunal remains from that structure would provide some insight as to its function and season of use. However, only 28 faunal specimens were found in HR-2 (Table 34), with some lagomorph bones and one burned artiodactyl bone being identified. The low numbers and diversity of the faunal sample from HR-2 contribute little to an understanding of this feature.
Table 36. Faunal Remains (NISP) from TU-D, Locus B, at CA-KER-769.

| Taxa/Provenience | $0-10 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $10-20 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $40-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ | 50-60 cm | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aspidoscelis tigris | - | - | - | - | - | 1 left dentary | 1 |
| Lepus sp. | 1 precaudal vertebral fragment 1 left proximal scapula | 1 calcaneus | 1 distal tibia (b) <br> 1 right proximal scapula (b) <br> 1 left proximal ilium (b) | - | - | 1 distal tibia | 7 |
| unidentified lagomorph | 1 skull fragment <br> 4 maxillary fragments <br> 1 proximal scapula (b) <br> 1 proximal scapula <br> 1 distal humerus <br> 1 proximal ulna <br> 2 radius shafts (b) <br> 1 juvenile distal tibia <br> 2 phalanges (b) <br> 2 phalanges <br> 1 juvenile prox phalanx (b) | 1 skull fragment <br> 1 zygomat <br> 2 teeth <br> 1 precaudal vertebral fragment <br> 2 maxilla fragments (b) <br> 7 maxilla fragments <br> 1 distal juvenile humerus <br> 2 radius shafts (b) <br> 2 proximal ribs | 1 right mandible fragment | 1 pelvis fragment <br> 1 juvenile distal tibia fragment <br> 1 fragment (b) <br> 5 fragments | 2 skull fragments <br> 1 scapula fragment <br> 3 proximal ribs <br> 1 radius shaft <br> 1 proximal ulna (b) <br> 1 tibia shaft | - | 54 |
| unidentified <br> lagomorph-sized | 1 mandible fragment <br> 1 scapula fragment <br> 1 distal humerus <br> 1 proximal metapodial (b) <br> 20 fragments (b) <br> 68 fragments | 2 phalanges <br> 1 distal phalange <br> 1 phalanx shaft (b) <br> 1 proximal phalanx <br> 53 fragments (b) <br> 264 fragments | 9 maxilla fragments <br> 2 zygomat fragments <br> 1 tooth fragment (b) <br> 5 tooth fragments <br> 1 rib fragment <br> 1 radius shaft fragment <br> 1 proximal metapodial fragment (b) <br> 1 phalanx fragment <br> 2 juvenile phalanges (fragments) <br> 15 fragments (b) <br> 79 fragments | - | 1 fragment (b) 13 fragments | 1 maxilla fragment <br> 4 tooth fragments <br> 1 radius shaft <br> 1 juvenile proximal <br> tibia (epiphysis) <br> 9 fragments (b) <br> 25 fragments | 586 |
| unidentified rodent-size | 1 maxilla fragment 1 proximal tibia 1 distal metapodial 1 proximal phalanx | 1 maxilla fragment (b) <br> 1 mandible fragment <br> 2 tibia shafts <br> 1 calcaneus | 1 mandible fragment <br> 1 fragment (b) | 1 femur | 1 tooth fragment <br> 1 femur shaft | 2 maxilla fragments | 16 |

Table 36. Continued

| Taxa/Provenience | 0-10 cm | $10-20 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $20-30 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $30-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $40-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ | $50-60 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| unidentified squirrel-size | 1 pelvis fragment <br> 1 juvenile distal tibia (b) | 1 skull fragment <br> 1 tooth fragment <br> 1 proximal medipodial (b) <br> 2 proximal metapodials <br> 1 calcaneus fragment <br> 1 phalanx <br> 2 proximal phalanges | - | - | - | - | 11 |
| Taxidea taxus | 1 navicular-cuboid (b) | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lynx rufus | - | - | 1 right mandibular ramus | - | - | - | 1 |
| Odocoileus hemionus | - | - | 1 left distal radius (b) | - | - | - | 1 |
| Antilocapra americana | - | 1 right proximal ilium | - | - | 1 left femur shaft | - | 2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| unidentified artiodactyl | 2 enamel fragments <br> 1 phalanx fragment | 12 enamel fragments | 2 enamel fragments | - | - | - | 17 |
| unidentified med. mammal | - | - | - | - | 4 fragments (b) <br> 3 fragments | - | 7 |
| unidentified lg. mammal | 12 fragments (b) <br> 5 fragments | 8 fragments (b) <br> 3 fragments | 5 fragments (b) <br> 8 fragments (1 juvenile) | 2 fragments | 1 scapula fragment | - | 44 |
| unidentified mammal | - | 6 fragments | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Totals | 138 | 386 | 140 | 11 | 34 | 45 | 754 |

Notes: NISP = number of identified specimens; $(b)=$ burned.

Table 37. Other Noteworthy Faunal Remains (NISP) from CA-KER-769.

| Taxa | Provenience (cm) | Element | Condition | Totals |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| badger (Taxidea taxus) | surface | 1 scapula | fragment, burned | 1 |
| pronghorn (Antilocapra americana) | Locus B, TU-D, 10-20 | 1 tooth | - | 6 |
|  | Locus A, H-1, 20-30 | 1 occipital | burned |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 10-20 | 1 parietal orbit | fragment, right |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 20-30 | 1 parietal orbit | fragment, left |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-3, 10-20 | 1 humerus | fragment, burned |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-4, surface | 1 tooth | molar/premolar |  |
| deer (Odocoileus hemionus) | Locus B, TU-C, 20-30 | 2 teeth | - | 10 |
|  | Locus A, H-9, 40-50 | 1 trapezoid | - |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-B, 10-20 | 3 teeth | molar/premolar |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 0-10 | 2 sternebrae | fragments |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 0-10 | 1 upper rib | - |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 10-20 | 1 lunar | burned, adult |  |
| cf., bovid | Locus A, Square H, surface scrape | 1 tooth enamel | fragment | 1 |
| artiodactyl | Loci A and B, various | 25 tooth enamel | fragments | 33 |
|  | surface | 1 cranial | fragment, burned |  |
|  | surface | 1 cervical vertebra | fragment, burned |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-2, 10-20 | 2 lumbar vertebrae | fragments |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, 0-10 | 1 vertebral centrum | fragment |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-3, 0-10 | 1 rib | fragment, burned, deer? |  |
|  | Locus B, TU-C, surface | 1 petrosa | - |  |
|  | Locus B, Square J, surface scrape | 1 metapodial | burned |  |

Note: NISP = number of identified specimens.

## The Faunal Sample from TU-1

Test Unit 1, located in Locus A, was chosen for analysis in order to have a sample from the general midden in that area. Only 47 faunal elements were recovered from TU-1 (Table 35), mostly lagomorphs but including one pronghorn (Antilocapra americana) element. As with HR-2, the number and diversity of remains from TU-1 was low. This $1 \times 1-\mathrm{m}$ unit was excavated to a depth of $40 \mathrm{~cm}\left(0.4 \mathrm{~m}^{3}\right)$, so it was estimated to have a faunal density of 117.5 elements per cubic meter.

## The Faunal Sample from TU-D

Test Unit D was chosen to provide a sample from the general midden at Locus B. A total of 754 elements were recovered (Table 36), representing a faunal density of 235.6 elements per cubic meter, twice that of TU-1 in Locus A. In addition, the diversity of taxa found in TU-D is much greater than the samples from Locus A. Lagomorphs and lagomorph-sized elements made up the vast majority of the remains, with deer (Odocoileus cf., hemionus), pronghorn, unidentified artiodactyls, and unidentified large mammals also
being represented. Several elements from a badger (Taxidea taxus) and a bobcat (Lynx rufus) were also found. Some squirrel remains $(\mathrm{n}=11)$ were found, but not below 20 cm (and only one burned element), so these are considered natural occurrences.

## Other Noteworthy Faunal Specimens

In addition to the samples from the units, the faunal collection was searched for unusual specimens. As a result, an additional badger element, six pronghorn elements, 10 deer elements, and 33 artiodactyl elements were identified (see Table 37). One fragment of tooth enamel may belong to a member of the bovid family (e.g., domestic cattle).

## Species Accounts

## Class Reptilia

A single dentary of a western whiptail lizard (Aspidoscelis tigris) was identified. These small spiny lizards, common in western North America, are swift runners who often locomote on only their hind legs. The western whiptail is found in a number of natural settings, and the dentary is considered a natural occurrence.

## Class Mammalia

Mammalian remains comprise the remainder of the faunal specimens from KER-769. Hares, rabbits, deer, and pronghorn seem to have had the greatest economic significance.

## Order Lagomorpha: Rabbits, Hares, and Pikas

Most of the vertebrate faunal remains from the site were identified as lagomorph (see Tables 34 through 36) or at least lagomorph-sized. Relatively few elements were specifically identified as hare (Lepus sp.) due to fragmentation of the remains. Also of interest is the absence of any identified cottontail (Sylvilagus
sp.) elements, although they might be present in the unidentified lagomorph remains. The lagomorph remains are highly fragmented, an indication, possibly, that they had been smashed and boiled for marrow and other nutrients.

The black-tailed hare (Lepus californicus), popularly referred to as the jackrabbit, is among the most commonly observed mammals in southern California. Ranging throughout most of the western United States, this large lagomorph is most active during the early morning and evening, at which times it feeds on various forbs and herbs. Hares are usually found in open areas along foothills and on valley floors, including flat places within Sand Canyon and the Tehachapi Valley.

Hares were an important food source to the Kawaiisu (Zigmond 1986) and have been found in a number of sites in the Sand Canyon area (e.g., Sutton et al. 2010) and in Kawaiisu territory in the western Mojave Desert (Sutton 1991; Sutton et al. 2009). The seasonality of any potential rabbit drives at KER-769 is difficult to determine. In California, jackrabbits generally breed from January to August, although breeding can take place at other times of the year (Dunn et al. 1982). Given the mean gestation period of 43 days for black-tailed hares in California (Haskell and Reynolds 1947), KER-769 could have been used anytime between January and October. However, ethnographic accounts suggest the fall season as being the best time of the year to capture rabbits because of their desired winter fur (Steward 1938).

## Order Rodentia: Mice, Squirrels, and Allies

Very few rodents or rodent-sized animals were recovered (Tables 34 and 36), and there is no indication that they were consumed. Thus, it appears that there was no focus on very small animals, suggesting that the people at KER-769 were not under food stress.

## Order Carnivora

Two elements identified as badger (Taxidea taxus) were recovered (Tables 36 and 37). Badgers are found in the southern Sierra Nevada (Zeveloff 1988) and live in burrows. The two elements, a scapula fragment and a navicular-cuboid (foot bone), were both burned, suggesting a cultural origin. On the other hand, Zigmond (1986) did not mention badgers as being either used or avoided by the Kawaiisu, so the meaning of these elements is unclear.

A single element identified as bobcat (Lynx rufus) was found in TU-D (Table 36). Bobcats are indigenous to the southern Sierra Nevada (Zeveloff 1988) and are generally solitary animals. The element is the unburned ramus of a right mandible. Zigmond (1986) did not mention the use or avoidance of bobcats by the Kawaiisu, and so any interpretation of this element is unclear.

## Order Artiodactyla: Even-Toed Ungulates

Both deer (Odocoileus sp.) and pronghorn (Antilocapra americana) were identified in the faunal collection. In addition, an unidentified bovid and a number of unidentified artiodactyls were also found.

At least 11 elements of deer (Odocoileus sp.) were found (Tables 36 and 37), and the common species in the southern Sierra Nevada is mule deer ( $O$. hemionus) (Zegeloff 1988). Deer are fairly large animals; the males are solitary, and females generally give birth in May or June. Mule deer typically do not form large herds, although they may congregate, or "yard up," in the winter.

Deer were a favorite food of the Kawaiisu (Zigmond 1986) and were certainly available in the immediate area. Deer bones could be used for tools (e.g., awls) and were sometimes broken to extract the marrow (e.g., Drucker 1937). Hides were tanned and fashioned into clothing and cordage.

The deer elements found at KER-769 come from various portions of the body, including the axial and appendicular skeleton. The deer bone could represent a single animal, and only two elements were burned. It is possible that additional elements were processed into small fragments and were classified only as unidentified large mammal. The presence of different skeletal elements suggests that deer were obtained close to the site and were brought back whole.

Nine pronghorn (Antilocapra americana) elements were identified (Tables 35, 36, and 37), only two of which were burned. Pronghorn were present in the southern San Joaquin Valley to the west, the Antelope Valley to the south (e.g., Yohe 1984), perhaps some desert valleys to the east, and even in the Tehachapi Valley several miles to the south (Zeveloff 1988). Zigmond (1986:399) reported that the Kawaiisu hunted pronghorn in the San Joaquin Valley and in the desert (also see Garfinkel and Williams 2011:79).

Pronghorn elements include those from the head, leg, and pelvic areas, suggesting that at least one complete individual was brought to the site, and it is possible that the bones represent a single animal. Additional elements may have been processed into small fragments and classified only as unidentified large mammal. As with the deer elements, this suggests that pronghorn were acquired near the site and were brought back whole.

In addition to the deer and pronghorn, a number of elements identified only as artiodactyl were recovered (Tables 34, 36, and 37). It is most likely that these elements are either deer or pronghorn, but it is possible that they belong to a domestic bovid species (e.g., cow, sheep, or goat).

One element (tooth enamel) of an unidentified bovid (Family Bovidae; cattle, sheep, Old World antelope, and goats) was found (Table 37). It is possible that this element belonged to a bighorn sheep (e.g., Ovis
canadensis), but it could also be a domestic sheep ( $O$. aries), domestic cow (Bos sp.), or even a domestic goat (cf., Capra aegagrus), all of which probably grazed in the area during historic times.

## Unidentified Mammal

Sixty bone fragments ( 28 of which were burned) from HR-2 and TU-D could not be identified beyond medium or large mammal (Tables 34 and 36). It seems likely that the majority of these represent artiodactyls

## Discussion

Most of the animal bones represent lagomorphs and large mammals, although a few rodents are also present. No birds were identified. The faunal data suggest that black-tailed jackrabbits were a major source of protein and that both deer and pronghorn were hunted. No focus on small animals (e.g., rodents) is evident.

## Botanical Remains

A number of botanical remains were recovered (Table 38), mostly charcoal found in the excavation units. Of the 91 seeds, 16 were identified as juniper (Juniperus sp.), nine were from an unidentified unburned melon (all from the same provenience, perhaps intrusive), and 66 could not be identified (all unburned). Few (if any) of the seeds can be directly associated with the human occupation, with the possible exception of the juniper.

Juniper currently grows on the site and was likely used for a variety of purposes prehistorically, including as structural posts and firewood. Zigmond (1981:35) reported that juniper was an "important source of food and manufactured items," including bows and foreshafts.

## Obsidian Studies

Twenty-seven obsidian samples (two bifaces, one Cottonwood point, the "Apache Tear," and 23 flakes) were
submitted for sourcing and hydration analyses (Table 39). Some of the specimens were chosen because they were diagnostic artifacts and others because they were large flakes. For comparative purposes, samples were also selected from HR-2 and each of the levels from TU-1 (in Locus A) and TU-D (in Locus B).

The sourcing work (Hughes 2010) demonstrated that 26 of the specimens were derived from the Coso Volcanic Field (CVF); twenty-five were from West Sugarloaf, and one was from Joshua Ridge. The source of the "Apache Tear" could not be determined. The CVF is located some 100 km northeast of the site. It seems likely that the "Apache Tear" originated from one of the many source localities in the eastern Mojave Desert.

Virtually identical sourcing results have been obtained from nearby sites. All 11 sourced specimens from KER-2357 were from the CVF (Ptomey 1991: Table 16), as were each of the four samples from KER-229 (Sutton et al. 2010:Table 22) and each of the six samples from KER-230 (Allen and Burns 2008). All but one of those specimens came from West Sugarloaf, the exception being one specimen from KER-2357 that was sourced simply to Sugarloaf. These results suggest a longstanding and stable supply relationship.

A total of 46 mean hydration measurements were obtained from 26 artifacts (Carpenter 2011), ranging between $1.51 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ and $11.75 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ (see Table 39). The "Apache Tear" lacked any obvious cultural modification and did not have any cultural surfaces to measure, although a surface fracture had a "faint residual rim" ranging from $8.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ to $9.5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ (Carpenter 2011:1). Most of the hydration bands were between $2 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ and $6 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, suggesting that the site was occupied primarily during that general time frame (roughly the Sawtooth and Chimney phases), although two specimens had rims of about $8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$. Ten of the flakes contained multiple hydration bands,

Table 38. Botanical Remains from CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Description | Identification | N | Wt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1594 | Square H | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.7 |
| 1315 | H-1, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 9.1 |
| 1321 | H-1, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.4 |
| 1335 | H-3, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 11.5 |
| 1340 | H-3, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 3.0 |
| 1346 | H-5, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.4 |
| 1358 | H-5, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 15.3 |
| 1370 | H-5, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 8.2 |
| 1379 | H-5, 30-40 | charcoal | not identified | - | 5.1 |
| 1387 | H-5, 40-50 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.7 |
| 1392 | H-6, 50-60 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.5 |
| 1403 | H-6, 60-70 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.6 |
| 1422 | H-7, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.2 |
| 1426 | H-7, 30-40 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.3 |
| 1431 | H-7, 40-50 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.1 |
| 1436 | H-7, 50-60 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.9 |
| 1445 | H-9, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.7 |
| 1451 | H-9, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.1 |
| 1458 | H-9, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.1 |
| 1464 | H-9, 40-50 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.1 |
| 1802 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | seeds | unidentified | 9 | 0.2 |
| 1803 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.1 |
| 1814 | HR-2, NE 1/4, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.0 |
| 1824 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surface to floor | charcoal | not identified | - | 2.2 |
| 1834 | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, surface to floor | charcoal | not identified | - | 6.8 |
| 1845 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | charcoal | not identified | - | 6.1 |
| 1847 | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | seeds | unidentified | 14 | 0.4 |
| 1860 | HR-2, SE $1 / 4$, to floor | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.5 |
| 1865 | HR-2, SE $1 / 4$, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.2 |
| 1881 | HR-2, NE 1/4, to floor | charcoal | not identified | - | 4.1 |
| 631 | TU-A, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.2 |
| 644 | TU-A, 30-40 | charcoal | not identified | - | 3.9 |
| 647 | TU-A, 30-40 | seeds, burned | Juniperus sp. | 5 | 0.3 |
| 653 | TU-A, 40-50 | charcoal | not identified | - | 2.0 |
| 657 | TU-A, 50-60 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.3 |
| 660 | TU-A, 60-70 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.9 |
| 444 | TU-2, surface | seeds | not identified (missing) | 27 | - |

Table 38. Continued.

| Cat. No. | Provenience | Description | Identification | N | Wt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 452 | TU-2, 0-10 | seeds, burned | Juniperus sp. (missing) | 2 | - |
| 481 | TU-2, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 2.1 |
| 493 | TU-2, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.1 |
| 520 | TU-3, surface | seeds | not identified (missing) | 7 | - |
| 527 | TU-3, 0-10 | seeds | Juniperus sp. | 3 | 0.2 |
| 544 | TU-4, surface | seeds | unidentified | 6 | 0.4 |
| 562 | TU-4, 0-10 | wood, burned | not identified | 1 | 0.1 |
| 584 | TU-4, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.0 |
| 666 | TU-B, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 2.1 |
| 672 | TU-B, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.7 |
| 681 | TU-B, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.5 |
| 688 | TU-B, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.5 |
| 732 | TU-C, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 12.3 |
| 746 | TU-C, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 89.2 |
| 863 | TU-C, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 42.9 |
| 979 | TU-C, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 81.8 |
| 1002 | TU-C, 30-40 | charcoal | not identified | - | 52.4 |
| 1022 | TU-D, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 43.1 |
| 1046 | TU-D, 0-10 | seed | unidentified | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1050 | TU-D, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 17.4 |
| 1118 | TU-D, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 18.7 |
| 1133 | TU-D, 30-40 | charcoal | not identified | - | 5.6 |
| 1140 | TU-D, 40-50 | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.4 |
| 1156 | TU-D, 50-60 | charcoal | not identified | - | 4.0 |
| 1185 | TU-E, surface | seed | unidentified | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1192 | TU-E, 0-10 | seed | unidentified | 1 | 0.1 |
| 1194 | TU-E, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.3 |
| 1203 | TU-F, surface | charcoal | not identified | - | 1.7 |
| 1223 | TU-F, 0-10 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.2 |
| 1229 | TU-F, 0-10. | charcoal | not identified | - | 3.5 |
| 1237 | TU-F, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 13.8 |
| 1254 | TU-F, 10-20 | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.2 |
| 1287 | TU-F, 20-30 | charcoal | not identified | - | 11.4 |
| 1303 | TU-F, in krotovina | charcoal | not identified | - | 0.5 |
| 1698 | Square J | charcoal | not identified | - | 4.5 |
| 1699 | Square J | seeds | Juniperus sp. | 6 | 0.5 |
| 1708 | Square J | seeds | unidentified melon | 9 | 0.3 |

Table 39. Results of Obsidian Studies at CA-KER-769.

| Cat. No. | Artifact | Provenience | Mean Micron Readings |  |  |  |  | Source (Coso) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Surface | surface | $4.01 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |
| 108 a | flake | "Apache Tear" | surface | N/A | - | - | - | - |
| 109 | surface | $2.99 \pm 0.02$ | - | - | - | Unknown |  |  |
| 125 | biface | surface | $4.35 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |
| 174 a | flake | surface | $3.96 \pm 0.05$ | $4.69 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 202 a | flake |  | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |  |  |


| Locus A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 408 | flake | TU-1, surface | $4.02 \pm 0.02$ | $4.77 \pm 0.02$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 413 | flake | TU-1, 0-10 | $1.51 \pm 0.02$ | $5.27 \pm 0.03$ | $4.99 \pm 0.02$ | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 417a | flake | TU-1, 10-20 | $3.99 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 430a | flake | TU-1, 20-30 | $2.05 \pm 0.01$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 439a | flake | TU-1, 30-40 | $4.00 \pm 0.02$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1344 | Cottonwood pt | H-5, 0-10 | $2.93 \pm 0.04$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1804a | flake | HR-2, NE 114, surface | $5.05 \pm 0.02$ | $2.75 \pm 0.03$ | $4.99 \pm 0.02$ | $5.71 \pm 0.02$ | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1822a | flake | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, to floor | $3.77 \pm 0.05$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1836a | flake | HR-2, SW $1 / 4$, to floor | $5.58 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1854a | flake | HR-2, NE ¼, surface | $2.94 \pm 0.02$ | $3.99 \pm 0.05$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1862a | flake | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | $3.00 \pm 0.03$ | $4.98 \pm 0.03$ | $4.98 \pm 0.02$ | $4.97 \pm 0.04$ | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1867a | flake | HR-2, SE ¼, surface | $3.55 \pm 0.02$ | $4.03 \pm 0.04$ | $3.56 \pm 0.02$ | $11.71 \pm 0.05$ | $11.75 \pm 0.05$ | West Sugarloaf |
| 1872 | flake | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | $3.56 \pm 0.01$ | - | - | - | - | Joshua Ridge |
| 1874a | flake | HR-2, NE $1 / 4$, to floor | $5.00 \pm 0.04$ |  |  |  |  | West Sugarloaf |


| Locus B |  | biface | TU-C, 10-20 | $2.30 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 924 | TU-D, 0-10 | $3.74 \pm 0.04$ | $4.23 \pm 0.02$ | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |  |
| 1043 a | flake | TU-D, 10-20 | $5.04 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |
| 1027 a | flake | TU-D, 20-30 | $5.75 \pm 0.03$ | $6.16 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1119 a | flake | TU-D, 30-40 | $2.96 \pm 0.01$ | - | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1131 a | flake | TU-D, 40-50 | $4.39 \pm 0.05$ | $8.01 \pm 0.04$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1143 a | flake | TU-D, 50-60 | $3.01 \pm 0.04$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |  |
| 1150 a | flake | TU-D, 60-base | $7.83 \pm 0.21$ | $4.75 \pm 0.03$ | - | - | - | West Sugarloaf |
| 1170 a | flake |  | - | West Sugarloaf |  |  |  |  |

Note: The sourcing was conducted by Richard E. Hughes (2010), and the hydration readings were made by Tim Carpenter (2011).
indicating that they had been modified at different times, such as an "old" artifact being broken, discarded, and later recovered and rejuvenated. Two rims of about $11.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ were obtained on one flake (which also had $3 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ and $4 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ rims), indicating that in this one instance a very early artifact had been acquired and reused.

## Dating

The dating of KER-769 relies on temporally diagnostic artifacts (projectile points, beads, worked historic glass, and pottery) and obsidian hydration data. No radiocarbon assays were obtained from the site.

The distribution of projectile point types (Table 13) suggests that there was not a significant difference in the time of occupation between Locus A and B and that both contain Sawtooth and Chimney phase occupations, although all three of the DSN points came from Locus A. The presence of three dart points is suggestive of an earlier (Canebrake Phase) occupation or presence.

The beads include specimens of stone, bone, shell, and glass. Some of the shell beads are not temporally sensitive, but many were Class H Olivella types that generally date between about AD 1800 and 1816 (Bennyhoff and Hughes 1987:135). The glass beads date after about AD 1770, and the pottery dates within the last 1,000 years or so.

The obsidian hydration data suggest that the site was occupied to some extent during the Canebrake Phase (ca. $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ to $7 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) but that use of the site increased during the subsequent Sawtooth Phase (ca. $3 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ to 5 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ), continuing into the Chimney Phase (e.g., $1 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ to $3 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ). The two large hydration rims ( $\approx 11 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, both from the same flake) indicate either an earlier occupation or a reuse of earlier materials. Given the lack of other evidence of a pre-Canebrake Phase occupation, the latter hypothesis is favored.

In sum, the data from KER-769 suggest that the site was used on an ephemeral basis during the Canebrake Phase and that sometime during the Sawtooth Phase, perhaps as early as $1,800 \mathrm{BP}$, and throughout the Chimney Phase, site occupation increased. By the time of contact (ca. AD 1770), people were living at KER-769 for extended periods (as seen by development of the midden).

## Interpretations

The data recovered from KER-769 allow varying levels of interpretation regarding material culture, dating, site function, social structure, ethnicity, interaction and trade, seasonality, subsistence, and settlement. Each of these subjects is discussed below.

## Material Culture

The material culture from the site is diverse and includes most of the artifact types associated with a general habitation site (see Table 6). Technology related to food procurement (projectile points), food processing (milling equipment and faunal remains), domestic activities (pottery, beads, and ornaments), and residences (structures) is well represented. In addition, the presence of rock art, a quartz crystal, and ochre indicate that ceremonial behavior occurred at KER-769.

Flaked stone materials are abundant at the site. While there is evidence of some biface reduction, the majority of stone working appears to have involved core reduction and perhaps the production of cutting flakes. The presence of mostly finished obsidian tools, an absence of obsidian cores, and the considerable quantity of obsidian debitage suggest that obsidian tools arrived at the site in mostly finished form and were reworked as needed.

## Dating

Although no chronometric dates are available, the material culture of the Sawtooth and Chimney phases of the southern Sierra Nevada are a good match for the
materials recovered from KER-769. The presence of the few dart points and some obsidian hydration data indicate that the site was initially occupied, although not intensively, during the Canebrake Phase. The intensity of site use appears to have increased during the Sawtooth Phase and into the Chimney Phase, with occupation continuing to ethnohistoric times.

There may be some horizontal stratigraphy at the site. It appears that Locus A may have been first occupied a bit later than Locus B. Locus A contained all the DSN points, very few stone beads, and few tabular stone ornaments, suggesting that the Sawtooth Phase occupation was not as significant as that of the Chimney Phase. Locus B had a deeper deposit and contained most of the stone beads and ornaments, more indicative of a Sawtooth Phase occupation. Locus B also contained a significant Chimney Phase occupation as witnessed by the presence of most of the pottery and shell beads and all the glass beads.

## Site Function

During the Canebrake Phase, the function of KER-769 is unclear, given the relatively paucity of materials that can be attributed to that time. Depending on the dating of the petroglyph panel, it is possible that the site functioned as a "shrine" (e.g., Lee 1999:3) during the Canebrake Phase. Later, during the Sawtooth and Chimney phases, the site was probably a habitation locality occupied by perhaps one or two families. There were house rings, milling stations, and a diversity of material culture, including milling equipment, artifacts related to lithic reduction and tool manufacture (points, bifaces, cores, hammerstones, and debitage), and faunal remains from domestic activities.

## Social Structure

The existence of the apparent domestic structures at KER-769 suggests the presence of small social units,
perhaps one or two families at a time. The overall assemblage of material culture at KER-769 is quite similar to that of the other two nearby small "villages" (see Table 40), where a diversity of artifacts were found in comparable frequencies. This suggests that these three sites (KER-769, -229, and -2357) were occupied by similar social units doing similar things. It seems likely that the people at KER-769 were associated with the people at the larger KER-230 site located just to the west.

## Ethnicity

The KER-769 sites lies within the core territory claimed by the Kawaiisu (e.g., Zigmond 1986), and there is little doubt that the later inhabitants of the site were Kawaiisu. Given that the prehistory of the Kawaiisu is poorly understood, however, the ethnicity of the site occupants prior to the Chimney Phase is uncertain.

## Interaction and Trade

Clearly, the inhabitants of KER-769 were engaged in trade involving shell beads from the Pacific coast, obsidian from the Coso Volcanic Field to the northeast, and steatite from the coast (e.g., Santa Catalina) or the southern Antelope Valley (e.g., the Sierra Pelona) (see Rosenthal and Williams 1992). It seems likely that both chalcedony and chert were obtained locally. Later, glass beads were acquired. Other than the glass beads, the paucity of historical materials used by Native peoples at the site suggests little contact with Euroamericans.

It is not clear what commodities (if any) were being exported in exchange for the goods obtained. Possible outgoing commodities might have included siliceous stone for tool manufacture, important plant products, or animal products such as rabbit skins (e.g., Sample 1950).

Table 40. Comparison of Prehistoric Material Culture Among CA-KER-769, CA-KER-2357, and CA-KER-229.

| Artifact Type/Site | KER-769 |  | KER-2357 |  | KER-229 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| metates | 25 | 2.1 | 4 | 1.7 | 12 | 1.9 |
| manos | 49 | 4.3 | 22 | 9.3 | 57 | 9.2 |
| bowls | 2 | 0.2 | - | - | 2 | 0.3 |
| pestles | 5 | 0.4 | 9 | 3.8 | 8 | 1.4 |
| unidentified ground stone | 5 | 0.4 | - | - | - | - |
| pigment grinder | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| shaft straightener | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| stone ornaments | 16 | 1.4 | 3 | 1.3 | 4 | 0.7 |
| pointed tool | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| stone beads | 26 | 2.3 | 1 | 0.4 | 4 | 0.7 |
| projectile points | 125 | 11.1 | 23 | 9.7 | 51 | 8.3 |
| bifaces | 57 | 5.0 | 17 | 7.2 | 30 | 4.9 |
| drills | 6 | 0.5 | - | - | 1 | 0.2 |
| scrapers | 11 | 1.0 | 1 | 0.4 | 13 | 2.1 |
| chopper | - | - | 1 | 0.4 | - | - |
| cores | 117 | 10.3 | 99 | 41.9 | 29 | 4.7 |
| hammerstones | 6 | 0.5 | 6 | 2.6 | 3 | 0.5 |
| modified flakes | 221 | 19.6 | 43 | 18.2 | 149 | 24.1 |
| modified bone | 1 | 0.1 | - | - | 2 | 0.3 |
| pottery | 71 | 6.3 | 2 | 0.9 | 70 | 11.4 |
| shell beads | 349 | 30.8 | - | - | 88 | 14.3 |
| bone bead | 1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - |
| glass beads | 37 | 3.3 | 5 | 2.2 | 89 | 14.4 |
| miscellaneous materials | 4 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Artifacts | 1,134 | 100 | 236 | 100 | 615 | 100 |
| (debitage) | $(12,268)$ |  | $(2,217)$ |  | $(12,919)$ |  |

Note: The data for CA-KER-2357 were taken from Ptomey (1991:Table 1), and those for CA-KER-229 were taken from Sutton et al. (2010:Table 23).

## Seasonality

There is no direct evidence of the seasonality of site use. The presence of structures suggests the possibility that the site was occupied at least during the winter. Indeed, the Kawaiisu name for the general area is Tomo Kahni, or Winter House (Zigmond 1986:401). At the nearby KER-230 site, considered a "primary village," several outcroppings of bedrock mortars are enclosed by rock rings, suggesting that they were used in the winter.

## Subsistence

The people at KER-769 consumed a variety of resources. Animals included hares, deer, and pronghorn. The presence of millingstones indicates the processing of resources such as plants and animals, while manos and metates suggest the milling of seeds and possibly animal resources (e.g., bone processing). The pestles probably reflect the processing of acorns.

## Settlement Systems

The KER-769 site appears to have been a small habitation locality (or "village") for perhaps a few families, with some associated but separate milling and lithic work areas. It is one of several habitation sites included within the NSSC (see Table 1). A brief description of the other habitation sites within the NSSC is useful here for comparative purposes. The largest of the sites, KER-230, is located adjacent to Nettle Spring and consists of many rock rings (houses?), some 400 bedrock mortars (see Barras 1984:45), an extensive midden, rock art, and an array of material culture. This site appears to have been a large village occupied until ethnohistoric times. Excavations were undertaken at KER-230 by ASA in the mid-1950s and by AVC in 1970-1971, although no report on that work has ever been completed (but see Allen and Burns [2008]; also see Garfinkel and Williams [2011:114-115]). No human remains have
been identified at KER-230, but a cremation site (CA-KER-4168/H) (Siefkin and Sutton 1995) was documented nearby.

Also located near the KER-230 site are a series of smaller "villages" that also contain house rings, milling features, and midden. The first, KER-2357 (Ptomey 1991), is located about 1.6 km to the north of KER-230. That site contained two house rings, 13 bedrock mortar features, and a small but diverse artifact assemblage. Excavation of the two house rings revealed many historic artifacts, suggesting that the site was occupied very late in time. A second small "village" is known at KER-229, located some 400 m north of KER-230. This site contained four house rings, milling features, midden, lithic scatter areas, and a diverse artifact assemblage, but only a few historic artifacts (see Sutton et al. 2010). Excavations revealed a late occupation that was likely home to one or two families and was probably associated with KER-230. Finally, as reported herein, KER-769 is also a small "village" that is located some 100 m east of KER-230. Each of these sites contained similar material assemblages (see Table 40)

The "village" sites described above contained materials (e.g., Rose Spring and Cottonwood points, pottery, and glass beads) that indicate an occupation beginning in the Sawtooth Phase (or even earlier) and lasting through ethnohistoric times. This suggests that KER-230 was a large primary village surrounded by a series of associated smaller outlier villages occupied contemporaneously during the Sawtooth and Chimney phases. However, subsequent to about AD 1770, after the introduction of glass beads, the smaller sites appear to have been sequentially abandoned. The KER-769 site (this report) contained glass beads but no other historical artifacts, KER-229 (Sutton et al. 2010) had glass beads and a few historical artifacts, and KER-2357 (Ptomey 1991) contained a large number and variety of historical materials. The larger KER-230 site also contained a number of historical
materials apparently used by Native peoples (Allen and Burns 2008).

Other than obsidian from the CVF, there is little to connect the NSSC to the Mojave Desert to the east. A Kawaiisu presence in the northwestern Mojave Desert late in time seems clear (e.g., Sutton et al. 2009), but direct archaeological links between late Kawaiisu populations in the desert and mountains are currently lacking. One possible interpretation of the data is the idea of a separate Desert Kawaiisu (see Underwood 2006).

## A Settlement Model for the Nettle Spring Site Complex

Based on the data outlined above, the following settlement model for the NSSC is proposed. Although the intensity is unclear, the area seems to have been used during the Canebrake Phase when Elko and Gypsum points would have been used in hunting. The primary habitation sites (KER-230, -769, -229, and -2357) witnessed their first major occupations (of unclear season or duration) during the early Sawtooth Phase, as seen by the presence of Rose Spring points at each of the sites. People continued to occupy the area throughout the Chimney Phase, and after about AD 1770, they obtained glass beads. Sometime before AD 1816 (based on glass bead dating), KER-769 was abandoned prior to the adoption of Euroamerican material culture, but the other village sites continued to be occupied. Not long after, people at KER-229 and -2357 began to acquire some Euroamerican materials, such as pane glass with which to make cutting tools (see Sutton et al. 2010:54). Soon afterward, KER-229 was abandoned, but both KER-230 and -2357 continued to be occupied. By the 1850s, considerable Euroamerican material culture was available locally, and many items were adopted by the people at the two remaining villages. Sometime in the latter part of the nineteenth century, both of these sites were abandoned.

While this model outlines site distribution and dating for the NSSC, the functional aspects of the sites are quite unclear. Certainly, KER-230 can be viewed as a primary village, but the function of the outlier "villages" is not as obvious. Each contains houses, milling stations, middens, and diverse material culture, was probably home to one or two families, and could have functioned independently of KER-230. They seem much too close to have been seasonal camps of a primary village and are not specialized enough to have been associated with task groups (e.g., acorn processing) or other specialized activities (e.g., menstrual localities). Perhaps the sites were the "homes" for separate social units, such as related families that wanted to maintain some distance from each other. It is also possible that they functioned as the seasonal homes of visitors to the KER-230 area.

One other observation is worthy of some speculation. The later in time that a small village was abandoned, the fewer house rings it had (see Table 1). This proposed pattern, if real, could indicate that the size of the social units occupying those sites was becoming smaller through time. Another possibility is that the three sites were not contemporaneously occupied late in time but that as social units became smaller, they changed residential localities sequentially from site to site. Given the evidence of occupation from Sawtooth times at each of the sites, it may be that the use of rock rings dates late in time; that is, the group that built eight rings at KER-769 needed only four when they moved to KER-229 and only two when they moved to KER-2357. If rock rings are late and served as foundations to winter dwellings (tomo kahni), it is possible that the occupation of the area during the winter was also late and that the earlier (e.g., Sawtooth Phase) occupation was not during the winter. Obviously, these musings remain to be demonstrated.

## Regional Settlement Systems

Based on numerous excavations over the past 25 years, a model of settlement system changes over the
past several thousand years in the western Mojave Desert and southern Sierra Nevada was developed (see Sutton 1996:243-244; Sutton et al. 2007:243). It was proposed that during Gypsum (Canebrake) times, the western Mojave Desert was relatively warm and dry and that human populations based themselves in the southern Sierra Nevada, using the desert on an ephemeral basis. As the climate became cooler and wetter during Rose Spring (Sawtooth) times, people moved into the desert on a full-time basis and used the mountains on a transitory basis. After about 1,000 BP, the climate became warmer and drier once again (the MCA) (Gardner 2007), and the settlement pattern switched back to the original pattern, with the mountains being occupied on a permanent basis while the desert was used on a transitory basis.

If this model is accurate, one would expect to see a pattern of occupation in the NSSC as being relatively intense during the Canebrake Phase, less intense in the Sawtooth Phase, and more intense again in the Chimney Phase. This is not the pattern seen within the NSSC, where Canebrake occupation seems to have been relatively small, increasing significantly during the Sawtooth Phase, and increasing still further in the Chimney Phase. Thus, the model is not presently supported by the data from the NSSC.

Nevertheless, there is little argument that the Kawaiisu utilized portions of the western Mojave Desert, even if only on a temporary basis. As such, it seems reasonable to propose that late sites in that region could be associated with the Kawaiisu and the NSSC. Such sites could include Cantil (CA-KER-2211) (Sutton 1991) and the Red Rock Canyon Rockshelter (CA-KER-147) (Sutton et al. 2009). The timing and intensity of such a linkage are unclear, and the implications on regional settlement patterns are unknown.

Of interest is the concept of a "Desert" Kawaiisu (Underwood 2006). In this model, at least during the Late

Prehistoric, the Desert Kawaiisu would have been a separate sociopolitical unit occupying the northwestern Mojave Desert, while the occupants of the NSSC would have been part of the Kawaiisu that resided in the mountains. If this idea is correct, one would expect separate settlement patterns for the two groups. To date, there are too few data to evaluate either the ethnographic or archaeological implications of this model.

Another possibility exists regarding Kawaiisu settlement patterns and shifts. It has generally been accepted that the Kawaiisu had occupied their territory for at least the last several thousand years, as they are one of the "mother" Numic languages thought to have had a homeland in the southern Sierra Nevada and/or the western Mojave Desert (e.g., Fowler 1972, 1983; Nichols 1981). However, Kroeber (1925:601) suggested that Kawaiisu had moved into the southern Sierra Nevada only about 500 years ago, presumably from the western Mojave Desert. Further, it has recently been proposed (Manaster Ramer 1992; Hill 2007) that Tubatulabal was actually a Takic language. Following this, Sutton (2010) suggested that Takic Tubatulabal had been contiguous with the Takic Kitanemuk in the southern Sierra Nevada and Tehachapi Mountains until fairly late in time. Sometime about $1,000 \mathrm{BP}$, it was argued (Sutton 2010), the Numic Kawaiisu entered the southern Sierra Nevada and took territory from the Tubatulabal and/or the Kitanemuk, splitting them and "isolating" the Tubatulabal in the southern Sierra Nevada. If the Kawaiisu had only recently moved into the southern Sierra Nevada, the Desert Kawaiisu (Underwood 2006) would likely have been the source of that population movement.

If this model is correct, then the Kawaiisu would have only recently moved west into the southern Sierra Nevada from the western Mojave Desert. If so, only the Chimney Phase in the NSSC would theoretically be "Numic Kawaiisu," with the preceding Sawtooh Phase being either Takic Kitanemuk or Tubatulabal.

Given that the most intensive occupation of the NSSC area seems to be very late, this model may have some merit; it remains to be fully developed and tested.

## Conclusions

The KER-769 site is interpreted as one of a number of small ancillary village sites to the primary village at KER-230, both part of the NSSC. The primary occupation of the site began sometime about 1,500 years ago and lasted until just after the time of contact (ca. AD 1800) but prior to the arrival of Euroamericans in the local area. It appears that one or two families lived at the site, almost certainly Kawaiisu people associated with others living at KER-230.

Living in small houses, the people at KER-769 hunted game and gathered plant foods to be processed and consumed at the site. They were involved in regional trade, with shell beads, glass beads, and obsidian ultimately being obtained from considerable distances. It seems that at about the time of contact the lives of the people at KER-769 were changed and the site was abandoned.

## Acknowledgments

We do not know the names of the ASA crew that worked at the site, but we do know that they included Gordon Redtfeldt and Charlie Howe. We appreciate the cooperation of Gordon Redtfeldt in transferring the ASA material to CSUB and of Roger W. Robinson in transferring the AVC materials to CSUB. The AVC work at the site was directed by the senior author, under the supervision of Roger W. Robinson. The AVC field crew consisted of Elaine Appleby, M. Austin, Gary Barr, Eileen Bigelow, Kenneth Blackshear, Paula Blackshear, Maureen Brooks, Arthur Bussing, Irene Bussing, Paul Bussing, Sheba Bussing, Vicky Carmona, C. Coleman, Melanie Dohn, Cal Elliott, Al Farber, Greg Felton, Chris Finberg, Robert Gregory, Teresa Hamilton, Milburn Harper, Ron LaFleur, Robert LaMonk, Mike Lathrop, Herb Lee, Chieko Matsumoto,

Jill Morgan, T. Musial, Joy Oeder, G. Paige, D. Perry, S. Perry, Glenn Peterson, V. Powell, Roxanne Pritchard, Shirley Redman, R. Reece, D. Reed, Janice Reed, Sylva Robinson, Roger W. Robinson, Keith Sensing, Tom Stoddard, George Toy, Greg Turndrup, Charlotte Walters, Floyd Walters, Shawn Walters, Dan Walker, Tod Wanzer, Henry Wevik, Sandy Williams, Ellen Willson, Glen Yoshimoto, and two others for which we only have last names-Mallory and Merritt.

The initial cataloguing of the collection was conducted in 1971 at AVC by Elaine Appleby, D. Austin, M. Austin, Eileen Bigelow, Brian Blessing, Maureen Brooks, Irene Bussing, Vicky Carmona, Melanie Dohn, Robin Duncan, Al Farber, Greg Felton, Chris Finberg, Robert Gregory, Teresa Hamilton, M. Harper, Jeanne Knutson, Ron LaFleur, D. Perry, Glenn Peterson, Roxanne Pritchard, Robert Martin, M. McDonald, J. McGregor, Jill Morgan, D. Reed, Roger W. Robinson, Sylva Robinson, Shirley Redman, E. Rush, Keith Sensing, Tom Stoddard, Mark Q. Sutton, J. Taylor, George Toy, Greg Turndrup, Dan Walker, Floyd Walters, Tod Wanzer, L. Ware, Henry Wevik, Sandy Williams, and four others for whom we only have last names-McLain, Merritt, Milburn, and Ward. Additional cataloguing was conducted by the authors in 1994 and 2011.

The text was improved by the comments and suggestions of Rene Brace, Jill K. Gardner, Sherri Gust, Henry C. Koerper, and Michael Sampson. We appreciate the assistance of Michael Sampson and Richard T. Fitzgerald of California State Parks in arranging the obsidian studies. The sourcing was conducted by Richard E. Hughes, and the hydration readings were made by Tim Carpenter. John J. Eddy assisted in the identification of some of the beads, and Tom Wake helped with some of the faunal identifications. The figures were produced by Luke Wisner of Statistical Research, Inc. We further acknowledge the general support provided the senior author by Statistical Research, Inc. The collections are stored by California State Parks under accession number P-1738.

## References Cited

Allen, Mark W., and Gregory R. Burns
2008 The Archaeological Collections of CA-KER769 and CA-KER-230, Tomo-Kahni State Historic Park, Tehachapi, California. Report on file with California State Parks, Southern Service Center, San Diego.

Barras, Judy
1984 Their Places Shall Know Them No More. Sierra Printers, Bakersfield.

Baumhoff, Martin A., and J. S. Byrne
1959 Desert Side-Notched Points as a Time Marker in California. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports No. 48:32-65. Berkeley.

Bennyhoff, James A., and Richard E. Hughes
1987 Shell Bead and Ornament Exchange Networks Between California and the Western Great Basin. Anthropological Papers Vol. 64, No. 2. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Bettinger, Robert L., and R. E. Taylor
1974 Suggested Revisions in Archaeological Sequences of the Great Basin in Interior Southern California. Nevada Archaeological Survey Research Paper No. 5:1-26.

Bigham, Tim
1978 Antelope Valley Projectile Point Analysis. Manuscript on file at the Southern San Joaquin Valley Archaeological Information Center, California State University, Bakersfield.

Carpenter, Tim
2011 Ca-Ker-769: Archaeometrics Hydration Job
(AM-11-04). Report on file at California State Parks, Southern Service Center, San Diego.

Cawley, John
1963 Notes on Pictographs and Petroglyphs, Mostly in Kern County. Manuscript No. 386, on file at the Archaeological Research Facility, University of California, Berkeley.

Dallas, Herb, Jr.
2000 Tehachapi Archaeological Project: Survey Reconnaissance and Preliminary Management Recommendations. Report on file at California State Parks, Southern Service Center, San Diego.

Dallas, Herb, Jr., and M. Mealey
1994 Site Record Update for CA-KER-769. Record on file at the Southern San Joaquin Valley Archaeological Information Center, California State University, Bakersfield.

Davis, James T.
1961 Trade Routes and Economic Exchange Among the Indians of California. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey No. 54. Berkeley.

Delacorte, Michael G.
2008 Desert Side-Notched Points as a Numic Population Marker in the Great Basin. In Avocados to Millingstones: Papers in Honor of D. L. True, edited by Georgie Waugh and Mark E. Basgall, pp. 111-136. Monographs in California and Great Basin Anthropology No. 5. Sacramento.

Des Lauriers, Matthew R., and Mark Q. Sutton 2010 The Archaeology of Witchstick Cave, Tomo Kahni State Historic Park, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 44(1):25-31.

Drucker, Philip
1937 Culture Element Distributions, V: Southern California. University of California Anthropological Records Vol. 1, No. 1, Berkeley.

Dunn, J. P., J. A. Chapman, and R. E. Marsh
1982 Jackrabbits. In Wild Mammals of North America, edited by J. A. Chapman and G. A. Feldhamer, pp. 124-145. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore.

Farmer, Malcolm F.
1935 The Mojave Trade Route. The Masterkey 9(5):154-157.

Fleagle (McQueen) Christine M., and Mark Q. Sutton
2007 A Kawaiisu Healing Cave. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 27(1):72-77.

Fowler, Catherine S .
1972 Some Ecological Clues to Proto-Numic Homelands. In Great Basin Cultural Ecology: A Symposium, edited by Don D. Fowler, pp. 105-121. Desert Research Institute Publications in the Social Sciences No. 8, Reno.
1983 Some Lexical Clues to Uto-Aztecan Homelands. International Journal of American Linguistics 49(3):224-257.

Gardner, Jill K.
2007 The Potential Impact of the Medieval Climatic Anomaly on Human Populations in the Western Mojave Desert. Coyote Press Archives of Great Basin Prehistory No. 7. Salinas, California.

Garfinkel, Alan P.
2007 Archaeology and Rock Art of the Eastern Sierra and Great Basin Frontier. Maturango Museum Publication No. 22. Ridgecrest, California.

Garfinkel, Alan P., and Harold Williams
2011 Handbook of the Kawaiisu. Wa-hi Sináavi Publications, Tehachapi, California.

Gibson, Robert O.
1976 A Study of Beads and Ornaments from the San Buenaventura Mission Site (Ven-87). In The Changing Faces of Main Street: San Buenaventura Mission Plaza Project, edited by Roberta Greenwood, pp. 77-166. Report on file at the San Buenaventura Redevelopment Agency, Ventura, California.

Glennan, William S.
1971 Concave-Based Lanceolate Fluted Projectile Points from California. The Masterkey 45(1):27-32.

Grant, Campbell, James W. Baird, and J. Kenneth Pringle
1968 Rock Drawings of the Coso Range, Inyo County, California. Maturango Museum Publication No. 4. Ridgecrest, California.

Graesch, Anthony, P.
2001 Culture Contact on the Channel Islands: His-toric-Era Production and Exchange Systems. In The Origins of a Pacific Coast Chiefdom: The Chumash of the Channel Islands, edited by Jeanne E. Arnold, pp. 261-285. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Harrington, John P.
1942 Culture Element Distributions: XIX, Central California Coast. University of California Anthropological Records Vol. 7, No. 1. Berkeley.

Harrington, Mark R.
1933 Gypsum Cave, Nevada. Southwest Museum Papers No. 8. Los Angeles.

1937 A Stratified Camp-site Near Boulder Dam. The Masterkey 11(3):86-89.

Haskell, H. S., and H. G. Reynolds
1947 Growth, Developmental Food Requirements, and Breeding of the California Jackrabbit. Journal of Mammology 28(2):129-136.

Heizer, Robert F., and Martin A. Baumhoff 1961 The Archaeology of Wagon Jack Shelter. In The Archaeology of Two Sites at Eastgate, Churchill County, Nevada, pp. 119-138. University of California Anthropological Records Vol. 20, No. 4. Berkeley.

Heizer, Robert F., and Thomas R. Hester
1978 Great Basin Projectile Points: Forms and Chronology. Ballena Press Publications in Archaeology, Ethnology and History No. 10. Socorro, New Mexico.

Hill, Jane H.
2007 "External Evidence" in Historical Linguistic Argumentation: Subgrouping in Uto-Aztecan. Paper presented at the Alternative Approaches to Language Classification, Stanford, California.

Hinshaw, Jay M., and Susan Rubin
1996 An Artifact Collection from the Nettle Spring Site Complex, Sand Canyon, Kern County California: A Lesson in Data Loss. Kern County Archaeological Society Journal 7:3-14.

Huerta, Bruno
2002 Archaeological Investigations at CA-KER5950, Sand Canyon, California. Paper presented at the Annual Meetings of the Society for California Archaeology, San Diego.

Hughes, Richard E.
2010 Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Analysis of Obsidian Artifacts from Archaeological Site CA-Ker-769 Located within Tomo Kahni State Historic Park, California. Geochemical Research Laboratory Letter Report 2010-40.2. Report on file at California State Parks, Southern Service Center, San Diego.

Jones, Jeff
1970 Site Record for CA-KER-769. Record on file at the Southern San Joaquin Valley Archaeological Information Center, California State University, Bakersfield.

Kehoe, Thomas F.
1966 The Small Side-Notched Point System of the Northern Plains. American Antiquity 31(6):827-841.

Kroeber, Alfred L.
1925 Handbook of the Indians of California. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 78. Washington D.C.

Lanning, Edward P.
1963 Archaeology of the Rose Spring Site, INY372. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology Vol. 49, No. 3. Berkeley.

Lee, Georgia
1999 Rock Art Sites at Tomo-Kahni, Kern County, California. Report on file with California State Parks, Southern Service Center, San Diego.

Lockhart, Hayden J. III
1984 Preliminary Paper: The Flaked Stone Artifacts of the KERN 230 Site. Manuscript on file at the Southern San Joaquin Valley

Archaeological Information Center, California State University, Bakersfield.

Lyneis, Margaret M.
1982 Prehistory in the Southern Great Basin. In Man and Environment in the Great Basin, edited by David B. Madsen and James F. O'Connell, pp. 172-185. Society for American Archaeology Papers No. 2. Washington D.C.

Malouf, Carling
1968 The Shoshonean Migrations Northward. Archaeology in Montana 9(3):1-19.

Manaster Ramer, Alexis
1992 Tubatulabal 'Man' and the Subclassification of Uto-Aztecan. California Linguistic Notes 23(2):30-31.

McDonald, Meg, Philip J. Wilke, Andrea Kaus, and Chris Moser
1987 McCue: An Elko Site in Riverside, California. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 9(1):46-73.

Moratto, Michael J.
1984 California Archaeology. Academic Press, Orlando.

Nichols, Michael J. P.
1981 Old Californian Uto-Aztecan. Reports from the Survey of California and Other Indian Languages 1:5-41.

Osborne, Richard
1994 Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Collection from CA-KER-769, Sand Canyon, California. Paper presented at the 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for California Archaeology, Ventura.

## Parr, Robert E.

1993 Site Record Update for CA-KER-769.
Record on file at the Southern San Joaquin Valley Archaeological Information Center, California State University, Bakersfield.

Price, Clyde
1954 The Phillips Site. Archaeological Survey Association of Southern California Newsletter 2(2):9-10.

Pruett, Catherine L.
1987 Aboriginal Occupation of Sand Canyon. Unpublished Master's thesis, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, California State University, Bakersfield.

Ptomey, Kathy
1991 Archaeological Investigations at CA-Ker2357, Sand Canyon, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 27(1):3974.

Riddell, Harry S.
1951 The Archaeology of a Paiute Village Site in Owens Valley. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey No. 12:1428. Berkeley.

Riddell, Harry S., and Francis A. Riddell
1956 The Current Status of Archaeological Investigation in Owens Valley, California. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey No. 33:28-33. Berkeley.

Ritter, Eric W.
1980 A Historical Aboriginal Structure and Its Associations, Panamint Mountains, California. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 2(1):96-113.

Robinson, Roger W.

## 1982 Two Examples of Kawaiisu Ceramics. Antelope Valley Archaeological Society Newslet-

 ter 11(3):2-3. Lancaster, California.An Archaeological Study of a Portion of Horse Canyon, Kern County, California. In Papers in Antelope Valley Archaeology and Anthropology, edited by Roger W. Robinson, pp. 1-62. Antelope Valley Archaeological Society Occasional Paper No. 4. Lancaster, California.

Rosenthal, E. Jane, and Stephen L. Williams 1992 Some Southern California Soapstone Sources. Proceedings of the Society for California Archaeology 5:89-112. San Diego.

Sample, L. L.
1950 Trade and Trails in Aboriginal California. University of California Archaeological Survey Reports No. 8. Berkeley.

Schiffman, Robert A., and Alan P. Garfinkel
1981 Prehistory of Kern County: An Overview. Bakersfield College Publications in Archaeology No. 1. Bakersfield, California.

Siefkin, Susan, and Mark Q. Sutton
1995 An Isolated Cremation from Sand Canyon, Tehachapi, California. Kern County Archaeological Society Journal 6:41-51.

Steele, Laura
1982 The Thirty Year Search for Ancient Man.
Archaeological Survey Association Paper 12.
Redlands, California.

Steward, Julian H.
1933
Archaeological Problems of the Northern Periphery of the Southwest. Museum of

Northern Arizona Bulletin 5. Flagstaff.
1938 Basin-Plateau Aboriginal Sociopolitical Groups. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 120. Washington, D.C.

Sutton, Mark Q.
1981 Bighorn Sheep Rock Art from the Southern Sierra Nevada. The Masterkey 55(1):13-17.
1982 Two Incised Green Slates from Southern California. The Masterkey 56(1):28-32.
1987 A Consideration of the Numic Spread. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Riverside.
1988 An Introduction to the Archaeology of the Western Mojave Desert, California. Coyote Press Archives of California Prehistory No. 14. Salinas, California.

1991 Archaeological Investigations at Cantil, Fremont Valley, Western Mojave Desert, California. California State University, Bakersfield, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Papers in Anthropology No. 1. Bakersfield.

1996 The Current Status of Archaeological Research in the Mojave Desert. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 18(2):221-257.
2001 Excavations at Teddy Bear Cave (CA-KER508), Tomo-Kahni State Park, Southern Sierra Nevada, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 37(1):1-26.
2010 A Reevaluation of Early Northern Uto-Aztecan Prehistory in Alta California. California Archaeology 2(1):3-30.

Sutton, Mark Q., Mark W. Allen, Gregory R. Burns, and Blendon Walker
2010 Archaeological Investigations at CA-KER229, Tomo-Kahni State Historic Park, Sand Canyon, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 43(3):19-64.

Sutton, Mark Q., Mark E. Basgall, Jill K. Gardner, and Mark W. Allen
2007 Advances in Understanding Mojave Desert Prehistory. In California Prehistory: Colonization, Culture, and Complexity, edited by Terry L. Jones and Kathryn A. Klar, pp. 229245. AltaMira Press, Lanham, Maryland.

Sutton, Mark Q., R. W. Robinson, and Jill K. Gardner 2009 Excavations at the Red Rock Canyon Rockshelter (CA-KER-147), Western Mojave Desert, California. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 42 (2 \& 3):17-90.

Swanson, Earl H.
1962 Early Cultures in Northwestern America. American Antiquity 28(2):131-158.

Thomas, David H.
1981 How to Classify the Projectile Points from Monitor Valley, Nevada. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 3(1):7-43.

Thomas, Trudy
1983 Material Culture of Gatecliff Shelter: Incised Stones. In The Archaeology of Monitor Valley
2. Gatecliff Shelter, edited David H. Thomas, pp. 246-278. Anthropological Papers Vol. 59, Pt. 1. American Museum of Natural History, New York.

Underwood, Jackson
2006 Discovering the Desert Kawaiisu. In $A$ Festschrift Honoring the Contributions of California Archaeologist Jay von Werlhof, edited by Russell L. Kaldenberg, pp. 179191. Maturango Museum Publication No. 20. Ridgecrest, California.

Waugh, Georgie
1988 Cottonwood Triangular Points from Northern San Diego County, California. Journal
of California and Great Basin Anthropology 10(1):104-113.

Woodward, Authur
1965 Indian Trade Goods. Oregon Archaeological Society Publication No. 2. Eugene.

Yohe, Robert M., II
1984 A Report on Faunal Remains from a Special Purpose Site in the Western Mojave Desert. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly 20(4):56-72.
1992 A Reevaluation of Western Great Basin Cultural Chronology and Evidence for the Timing of the Introduction of the Bow and Arrow to Eastern California Based on New Excavations at the Rose Spring Site (CA-INY-372). Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Riverside.
1998 The Introduction of the Bow and Arrow and Lithic Resource Use at Rose Spring (CA-INY-372). Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 20(1):26-52.

Yohe, Robert M. II, and Mark Q. Sutton
2000 Implications of Technological and Environmental Change in the Rose Spring Period in the Western Mojave Desert. Paper presented at the Annual Meetings of the Society for California Archaeology, Riverside.

Zeveloff, Samuel I.
1988 Mammals of the Intermountain West. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Zigmond, Maurice L.
1978 Kawaiisu Basketry. The Journal of California Anthropology 5(2):199-215.
1981 Kawaiisu Ethnobotany. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.

Kawaiisu. In Great Basin, edited by Warren L. d'Azevedo, pp. 398-411. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 11, William
C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

Zimmerman, Kelly L., Catherine Lewis Pruett, and Mark Q. Sutton
A Clovis-like Point from the Southern Sierra
Nevada, California. Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology 11(1):89-91.

